

Blavatskaiana
HISTORICAL INDEX

Volume Two

Compiled by
B de Z

Articles about HPB

Lucifer
Theosophical Review
Theosophical Quarterly
Theosophist
Word
Spinx
Revue Theosophique
Le Lotus
American Newspapers

A.L.P.
Amaravella
Amer. Soc for Psychical Res.
Ananda
Angoff
Anonymous
Annual Register
Archives
Arnold, Edwin
Arundale Fr.
Arya Asanga
Babula
Bailey, A.
Ballard
Barborka
Barratt
Bax
Beechey
Benediction
Beresford
Bergier
Besant
Besterman
Blake
Blanch
Pamphlets headed Blav.
Blech
Boiler
Bonggren
Bosman
Boston Herald
Bourenine
Bowen
Bragdon
Bridge
Britten
Broad
Buck
Burrows
Busnelli
Butler
Butt
Campbell
Campbell-Praed
Carpenter
Carrithers
Cheiro
Chetty
Chicago Tribune
Christian College Mag.
Chris. Lit. Soc.
Christie
Cleather
Coleman
Colenso

Colmore
Colville
Conway
Cooper-Oakley
Cooper Laura
Corson
Coryn
Coues
Coulomb
Cowling
Cross
Daily Telegraph
Davis
Davy
Deinhard
Deventer
Dharmapala
Dict. of Contemporaries
Dunn
Edge
Eek
Eglinton
Ellmann
Encyclop. of Buddhism
Endersby
Doyle
English
Ervast
E.T.H.
Evans
Evans-Wentz
Ezekiel
Fadeyev
Farquhar
Fawcett
Ferraris
Fido
Fielding
Flint
Fodor
Foote
Francis
Fullerton
Gandhi
Gardner
Geijerstam
Ghose
Gianelli
Gibbons
Gilbert
Goldfarb
Gonzalez
Gopalacharlu
Gordon
Grazie
Green
Gribble
Griffiths
Griffith
Grohmann
Haemmerle
Hall
Hamerster
Hamil ton
Hanson
HARDINGER OF LIGHT

HarrisHartford Daily Times

Hartmann

Hastings

Havens

Heindel

Herne

Hillard

Hodgson

Holloway

Horne

Howard

Howell

Hubbe-Schleiden

Hume

Humphreys

Hyatt

Indian Mirror

In Memory of HPB

Iyar

J.T.M.

Jagannathiah

Jast

JinaraJadasa

Johnston

Jones

Journal de St. Petersburg

Judge

Kamensky

Kandinsky

Keating

Keightley

Keightley Mrs

Khandalavala

Kingsland

Kislingbury

Knoche

Koheri

Korostowetz

Kuhn

L.S.

L.W.

Holt

La Dow

La Due

Lady's Journal

Laheri

Lancri

Lane-Fox

Leadbeater

Leonard

Light

Liljegren

Lillie

London Standard

Lovell

Los Angeles Times

Lucifer

In Memory of HPB

Lull

Lytton

M.H.

Machell

Madras Mail

Madras Standard

Madras Times

Maqra

MAHONY.

Main

Massey

Mater

Mattheus

Mattson

May

Mead

Mehta

Melchiori

Merchant

Michaelson

Mihaylovskiy

Mind & Matter

Mitchell

Mitford

Morgan

Morris

Muller

Murphet

Mundy

Neff

Nekrassov

N.Y. Herald

Star

Tribune

Nikolayeff

Norendro

Novoye

Oddie

Olcott

Old

Oliver

Orchard

O'Sullivan

Ouspensky

Paget

Pall Mall Gazette

Passingham

Patterson

Pearson's Magazine

Peebles

Petersburgian

Philosophic Inquirer

Phrenological Journal

Piccadilly

Pissareva

Plender

Podmore

Pogosky

Pratt

Pryse

Psaltis

Purucker

Quin

R.S.

Racowitza

Ransom

Rao

Rawson

Reddy

Redfern

Religio-Phil Journal

Review of Reviews

Revue Encyclopedique

Rice

RODD	Vestnik Literaturi
Roberts	Vestnik Teosofii
Roderick	Vonnegut
Rohmer	Wachtmeister
Rosa de Luna	Wallace
Ross	Wachtmeister
Ros-Vrijman	Waterman
Roszac	Westcott
Rothney Castle	Weston
Roy	White
Ruge	Whyte
Rumyantsov Museum	Wilder
Russell	Williams
Russkoye Bogatstvo	Wilson
Russkoye Obozreniye	Windust
Sinnett	Wittgenstein
Ryan	Witte
St James Gazette	Wolff
Salsini	Wood
Sangharakshita	Woods
Sarda	Word
Saurat	World
Schlarlieb	Xifre
Scrutator	Yarker
Shepard	Yeats
Simla	Zagoulaiew
Sinnett	Zhelihovsky
Vest	Zirkoff
Sinnett, Patience	Blavatsky Biographical Sketches
Smith	Russian & Encyclopaedia
Smythe	Blavatsky, Nikifor V.
Society for Psychical Research	Dolgorukov
Solovyov	Documents at Adyar
Spiritualist	Hahn
Sorabji	Hartmann
Spiritual Magazine	Book of HPB (removed from this
Spiritual Scientist	vol. & placed near beginning of
Statements	vol 1 with the other list)
Stead	
Stewart	
Stokes	
Studd	
Subba Row	
Sun, New York	
Suntook	
Supreme Court Suffolk County	
Sutcliffe	
Syeverniy Vestnik	
Symonds	
T.W.	
Tabori	
Taylor	
Teozofia	
Theosophia	
HPB & WQJ	
Theosophical Gleanings	
Theosophical Movement	
Mad. Blav. Centenary	
Theosophy	
Thorin	
Thurston	
Times, New York	
Tingley	
Titus	
Tweedale	
Vahan	
VANA	

**BLAVATSKAIANA: articles about
HPB, friendly & hostile**

B L A V A T S K A I A N A

This term should mean material about Blavatsky, in the nature of reminiscences concerning her and her days, or descriptions of any event connected with her.

Any article, book or essay written by someone who was an eyewitness, and knew her personally should be considered as Source Material (marked in this listing as SM). This certainly includes accounts which are written by individuals who, while they never met HPB, are nevertheless people who knew her by correspondence.

On the other hand, there are many accounts which are based on other peoples' testimonies; they are not Source Material, but under certain circumstances are very valuable anyway.

2

As a rule, the names which occur in this Section are not listed again in the General Index Section of this Historical Index, in connection with anything they may have written about H.P.B. Other of their writings are there, but not those pertaining to H.P.B. Examples of this might be: Sinnett, Hartmann, Mead, the Keightleys, etc.

KEY TO THE FLAGS ON CARDS

- Blue -- extreme right -- consult book in downtown LA Publ. Library and copy pages required.
- Yellow -- to left of blue ones -- consult book at UCLA and copy pages needed.
- Red -- in the middle -- locate these and then secure pages required.
- Two Red -- have been researched for, but without success. Should be investigated further.
- Green -- extreme left -- copy from magazines indicated.

LUCIFER

Volumes investigated for: (a) Any material concerning HPB's life and work by other people than herself; (b) any letters of HPB's to anyone else; (c) any letters by workers in the early years of the TS, having bearing on HPB's life and work; (d) all other items of general interest, articles by various writers having bearing on any material in the Coll. writings, reviews of books, Theos. activities, etc.

Vols. ✓ I ✓ II ✓ III ✓ IV ✓ V ✓ VI ✓ VII ✓ VIII ✓ IX
 ✓ X ✓ XI ✓ XII ✓ XIII ✓ XIV ✓ XV ✓ XVI ✓ XVII
 ✓ XVIII ✓ XIX ✓ XX

THEOSOPHICAL REVIEW, THE

v = checked - not

Volumes looked thru:

✓XXI to XXX incl.
✓XXXI ✓XXXII ✓XXXIII ✓XXXIV ✓XXXV ✓XXXVI
✓XXXVII ✓XXXVIII ✓XXXIX ✓XL ✓XLI ✓XLII
✓XLIII

THEOSOPHICAL QUARTERLY, THE

Volumes looked through for all items of interest:

Vol.I

Vol.II

Vol.III: ✓No.10, Oct. '05

Vol.IV

Vol.V: ✓July, 1907; ✓Oct., 1907; ✓Jan., 1908

Vol.VI: ✓Nos.3 & 4, Jan. & Apr. '09

Vol.VII: ✓Nos.1 & 2, July & Oct. '09

Vol.XXI: ✓July, Oct., 1923; ✓Jan. & Apr., 1924

Vol.XXII: ✓July, Oct., 1924; ✓Jan. & Apr., 1925

Vol.XXIII: ✓July, Oct., 1925; ✓Jan., 1926; OVER!

Vol.XXIV: ✓July, Oct., 1926; ✓Jan., Apr., 1927

Vol.XXV: ✓July, Oct., 1927; ✓Jan., Apr., 1928

Vol.XXVI: ✓July, Oct., 1928; ✓Jan., Apr., 1929

Vol.XXVII: ✓July, Oct., 1929; ✓Jan., Apr., 1930

THEOSOPHICAL QUARTERLY (cont.)

Vol.XXVIII: ✓July, Oct., 1930; ✓Jan., 1931; ✓Apr. 1931

Vol.XXIX: ✓July, Oct., 1931; ✓Jan. 1932

Vol.XXX: ✓July, Oct., 1932; ✓No.4, Apr., 1932
✓Jan., 1933

Vol.XXXI: ✓July, 1933 ✓No.4, Apr., 1933
✓No.2, Oct., 1933;

Vol.XXXV: ✓April, 1938; ✓July, 1938

THE THEOSOPHIST

Volumes investigated for: (a) Any material concerning H.P. B.'s life and work by other people than herself; (b) any Letters of H.P.B.'s to anyone else; (c) any letters by workers in the early years of the T.S. having bearing on H.P.B.'s life and work.

Vols.I ✓ Sept '57

II ✓ "

III ✓ "

IV ✓ Oct "

V ✓ " "

VI ✓ " "

✓ VII Dec. '56

✓ VIII Jan. '57

✓ IX " "

✓ X " "

✓ Vols.XI - Feb. '57

✓ XII " "

✓ XIII " "

✓ XIV - Mch '57

✓ XV " "

✓ XVI " "

✓ XVII - Apr "

✓ XVIII " "

✓ XIX " "

✓ XX " "

over!

Vols. XXXI ✓ (Oct '09 - Spt. '10)

XXII ✓

XXXII ✓ (Oct '10 - Spt. '11)

XXIII ✓

XXXIII ✓ (Oct '11 - Spt. '12)

XXIV ✓

XXXIV ✓ (Oct. '12 - Spt. '13)

XXV ✓

XXXV ✓ (Oct. '13 - Spt. '14)

XXVI ✓ June '58 (Oct '04 - Spt. '05)

XXXVI ✓ (Oct. '14 - Spt. '15)

XXVII ✓ " " (Oct. '05 - Spt. '06)

XXXVII ✓ (Oct. '15 - Spt. '16)

XXVIII: ✓ July - " (Oct '06 - Spt. '07).

XXXVIII ✓ (Oct. '16 - Spt. '17)

XXIX: ✓ July - " (Oct '07 - Spt. '08)

XXXIX ✓ (Oct. '17 - Spt. '18)
Ex. Jan, Apr, Aug '18

XXX: ✓ Oct '08, Nov '08, Dec '08, Jan '09 - Spt '09

XL ✓ Oct - Nov - Dec '18 - Spt. '19 - all

THE THEOSOPHIST

Vols. XLI ✓ (Oct '19 - Spt. '20)

Vols. LIV

1 2 3 4

XLII ✓ (Oct '20 - Spt. '21)

LV ✓ all

XLIII ✓ (Oct '21 - Spt. '22)

LVI ✓ all

XLIV ✓ 1 2, Oct. '22 - Nov. '23 incl - all

LVII ✓ Pt. I ✓ Pt. II

Apr '24 to May '25

XLV ✓ (Oct '23 - Spt. '24)

LVIII Pt. I Pt. II
(Oct - Nov. 1923 - all)

XLVI ✓ 1 2, Oct '24 - Nov. '25 - all

LIX ✓ all

XLVII ✓ 1 2

LX ✓ all

XLVIII ✓ all

LXI ✓ all

XLIX ✓ all

LXII ✓ all

L ✓ all

LXIII ✓ all

LII ✓ all

LXIV ✓ all

LIII ✓ all

LXV ✓ all

LIII 1 2 3 4 - all

LXVI ✓ all

over!

Vols. LXVII

all
Cook: Jan. '46
to Jan. '47 incl

Vols. LXXVII

LXVIII

LXXVIII

LXIX

LXXIX

LXX ✓

LXXX

LXXI

LXXXI

LXXII ✓

LXXXII

LXXIII ✓

LXXXIII

LXXIV ✓

LXXXIV

LXXV - Dec. '53 - my file starts - all

LXXXV

LXXVI

LXXXVI

LXXXVII

LXXXVIII

LXXXIX

The Theosophist (cont.)

XC	XCIX
XCI	C
XCII	CI
XCIII	CII
XCIV	CIII
XCV	CIV
XCVI	CV
XCVII	CVI
XCVIII	

WORD, THE

Volumes looked thru for all interesting items:

Vol.I

Vol.II

✓ Vol. XXII

Vol.III

✓ Vol.IV

✓ Vol.V

SPHINX

Volumes checked for Blavatsky-Bibliography purposes:

August, 1887; Sept., 1887; Oct., 1887; Nov., 1887;
Dec., 1887; Jan., 1888; Feb., 1888; March,
1888; April, 1888.

Nov., 1888

Dec., 1888;

La Revue Théosophique, Paris, France

Just 1 year, from March 21, 1889 to Feb., 1890.

Looked over everything for possible Bibliogr. data.

LE LOTUS

Volumes checked for HPB-Bibliogr. purposes:

✓ Tome I -- March, 1887, through September, 1887
(Nos. 1 thru 6)

October,
✓ Tome II - ~~September~~, 1887, through March, 1888
(Nos. 7 thru 12)

✓ Tome III - April, 1888, through March, 1889
(Nos. 13 thru 23)

File at UCLA

Find review of Isis :

Nov '77

pp 578-79
30-501

August - November 1877

Locate the Files of:

1) Press (N.Y. Press?); around July 9 '78
? 1887-1916

2) New York Star; around July 9 '78
d. 1868 - Jan 1891 //

Locate Files of:

3) Commercial Advertiser (N.Y.) ^{weekly} ca July 9 '78
1797-1879 //

Globe and Comm. Adv. 1797 - Jan 2, 1923 //
1865-77 - MWA - Gen. Antiq. Soc.
Worcester, Mass.

^{N.Y.}
Evening Post SW Jan 2 1802-1919 //

Files at: IaPd - Free Ind. Lib. Fort Dodge, Iowa
ap. 6 1859 - D 1 1877
OCHi - Hist. & Phil. Soc, Cincinnati, Ohio
my 19 1868-79

~~Miss~~ Clarice Reckie

N.Y. Herald

any micro at UCLA?

Newsp. stacks - Film

Boston Evening Transcript

Boston, Mass. d. J. 24, 1830 +

Files at: MH J2 1858-5 1898.
NN J2 1 1874 (fac.) P 1902
MBA 1830 +

For review of Isis.

New York Independent

(not in U.I. Newsp.)

Files at:

For review of Isis

New York Times

Do they have microfilm at UCLA?

Wanted : 1878

*Sept. 18, 1851 - current
on microfilm*

New York World (morning edition) 1864

ditto

"Adding" (not on film)

*World Journal Tribune Sept. 12, 1966 -
Newspaper stacks*

(New York) Daily Graphic

*not even in
newspaper stacks*

Any microfilm at UCLA ?

no record

Needed ca. July 9, 1878

Source material X

A.L.P.

"With H.P.B. in the Seventies", by A.L.P., New Orleans
T.S.. Theosophy. Vol. XI. August. 1896.

ADDIE, S. Ingleby

X

Inquest, 3rd impr., 1941.

Br. Library: 6058.b.2.

On a mummy and HPB.

Source material X

AMARAVELLA

Letter addressed to P. Krishna Gaboriau, in defence of
H.P.B., and published in Lucifer. Vol. V, Oct., 1889,
pp. 166-67. French text; dated Sept. 25, 1889.

Has reference to their visit together at Ostende, Nov.,
1886.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR PSYCHICAL RESEARCH - Journal,

April, 1974. Review of Waterman's work.

"Experiences of a Hindu About H.P.B.", The Theos., Vol. XII, No. 11, August, 1891, pp. 671-72.

ANGOFF, Allan

"The Blavatsky Enigma", (review of John Symons' book), Tomorrow, VIII, Spring, 1960.

ANONYMOUS

Hostile remarks about H.P.B. in the Athenaeum, London, August 27, 1881, quoted by A.P. Sinnett in the 2nd and 4th ed. of his The Occult World (1882 & 1884 resp.).

ANONYMOUS

The Theosophical Society and Its Founders, Madras, 1882. Pamphlet.

ANONYMOUS

Madame Blavatsky and her Detractors

Bombay or Madras, 1882 or 1892. Pamphlet.

ANONYMOUS

"Madame Blavatsky" - Rebus, No. 16, 1884, pp. 155-56. Russian text. Brief Note regarding H.P.B.'s arrival in Paris, and the purposes of the Theos. Society.

ANONYMOUS (Cont.)

Source material

"Madame Blavatsky in America", New York Times, Jan. 2nd, 1885. Reprinted in The Theos., Vol. VI, No. 6(66), Supplement, March, 1885, pp. 7-8.

ANONYMOUS

"Madame Blavatsky and the Students of the Madras Colleges," The Theos., Vol. VI, Suppl. to March, 1885, p. 5. Original supposed to have been signed by 300 names.

BLAVATSKY, H.P. -- Anonymous about her

"The Mysterious Hand," orig. in the St. Petersburg Listok, then repr. in the Rebus and elsewhere. Transl. in Theos., VIII, April, 1887, pp. 391-93.

ANONYMOUS

Madame Blavatsky Exposed, India, 188- . Pamphlet.

(On back of card - Boston Courier July 18 '86)

ANONYMOUS

"Death of Madame Blavatsky," Agnostic Journal, May 16, 1891.

(Also in "In Memory, etc.")

ANONYMOUS

Note on HPB's death and the number 7, The Theos., Vol.XII, Suppl. to Sept., 1891, p.cvi.

ANONYMOUS

Note [possibly by Annie Besant] on the impersonation of H.P.B. by spooks in spiritualistic circles, Lucifer, Vol. X, May, 1892, p.184.

Note [prob. by Mead] about a possible, but very unlikely, visit of HPB to Stockholm, in 1850. Most doubtful! Theos. Review, Vol. XXIII, Nov., 1898, pp. 196-97.

x

ANONYMOUS

Brief obituary notice concerning H.P.B. in Bibliograficheskiya Zapiski (Bibliographical Notes), 1892, No.1, pp.32-38.

ANONYMOUS (most likely by the Editor)

An excellent article about H.P.B., her work, calumnies against her, and her significance. Published in the Syevernii Vestnik (Northern Messenger), No.9, 1893, pp. 57-64, in the Section about the "New Books". Reviewing Vsevolod Solovyov's Modern Priestess of Isis; H.P.B.'s Enigmatical Tribes; and Vera P. de Zhelihovsky's H.P.Blavatsky and the Modern Priest of Truth, as well as Max Müllers two articles in the Nineteenth Century. [Russian text.]

ANONYMOUS

"Was H.P.B.Mistaken?" and "'Is the Secret Doctrine Infaillible?"

Theos. Review, Vol.XXIV, Aug., 1899, pp. 484-87.

ANONYMOUS

Letter from ? to ? , dated Jan.1, 1900; written from Rung Jung, Mahan, China.

Concern HPB's stay in Tibet, etc.

Theosophist, XXI, August, 1900, pp.700-701.

Neither Rung Jung nor Mahan ever traced or identified inspite of wide search, incl. the Geogr. Society.

BLAVATSKY ANONYMOUS

Source material

In Loving and Sacred Memory of Helena Petrovna Blavatsky.
1909. 63 pp.

[Adyar Library]

ANONYMOUS

Pencilled account of H.P.B. by ? [1910 ?]

Source material

ANONYMOUS

"H.P. Blavatsky", with portrait:

The Word, Vol. 1002 - May 1906 ?

Source material X

ANONYMOUS (Cont.)

"Madame Blavatsky: A Pen Picture", by "An American Newspaper Writer", The Word, Vol. XIV, No. 5, February, 1912, pp. 262-69. Mentions photo - missing at time.

ANONYMOUS

~~Madame~~ "Helena Petrovna Blavatsky", The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. I, August, 1920, pp. 81-84.

ANONYMOUS

"Madam Blavatsky" - The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. IV, September, 1923, pp. 107-09.

ANONYMOUS

"H.P.B. and the S.P.R." - The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VI, January, 1926, p. 195.

ANONYMOUS

Remarks concerning HPB, in Centennial issue of Theos. Quarterly, Vol. XXIX, July, 1931; leading article.

ANNUAL REGISTER (LONDON)

SM

"Arrival of the Nepaulese Ambassador", issue of 1850, section titled "Chronicle", pp. 71-72; publ. London, F. & J. Rivington, 1851.

32 y. old - 2 bros. - colonels - 6 officers - 12 servants.

?

"H.P.B. -- The Messenger, Theos. Journal, May, 1937.

ARCHIVES

Centenary Souvenir of Exhibits at the Centennial Congress of The Theosophical Society, November, 1975. Important descriptive Catalog of 18 pages, with illustrations.

ARNOLD, Sir EDWIN

Interview with him, in which he speaks of H.P.B. See
The Lamp, ed. by Albert E.S. Smythe; the 1st
Theos. magazine in Canada. December, 1895.

ARNOLD, Arthur

"H.P.B.", Le Lotus Bleu, Paris, Vol. , June,
1891, pp.

Prisgr. data : Theos., XVII, Jan., '96, p. 250.

Source material

ARUNDALE, FRANCESCA

"Madame Blavatsky and her Work," Lucifer, Vol. VIII,
July, 1891, pp. 376-80.

Also in In Memory, etc. ^x

Source material

ARUNDALE, FRANCESCA

"Some Reminiscences of a Veteran Theosophist", The
Theosophist, Vol. August, 1917.

Source material ^x

ARUNDALE, FRANCESCA

My Guest -- H.P. Blavatsky, Theos. Publ. House, Adyar,
Madras, India, 1932. *Forward by C. Jinarajadasa. ix, 81 pp.*
From. parts of F. Arundale. Facsimile

Source material ^{3/} ^x

BLAVATSKY, H.P. -- BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES

Arundale, Miss Francesca:

Half a sheet of notepaper with memoranda in the
handwriting of Miss F. Arundale, now in the archives
at Adyar. When it was given by Miss Arundale to C.
Jinarajadasa, she told him that she had jotted down
the data from conversations with HPB. She could not,
however remember after so many years if HPB had
checked it or not, and so could not say it was au-
thoritative. (The Theos., Vol. XLVII, September,
1926, pp. 698-99.) Contents are as follows:

In 1848 H.P.B. left the Caucasus and went to
Egypt, travelled with Countess Kiselef, visiting
Athens, Smyrna and Asia Minor. In 1850 she came to
London (February) from there she went to South Ameri-
ca and thence via the Pacific Islands to India, where
she made her second attempt to enter Thibet via Ne-
paul. She returned to England via China, Japan and

America. She reached London and met her Master at the time of the arrival of the Nepaulese Embassy in about 1853. She then returned to America(U.S.) going thence to Central America. She returned to England in 1855-56, going thence to India via Egypt, just before the Sepoy war she made her third attempt to enter Thibet.

At the end of 1858 or beginning of 59, she returned to Russia. In 1861 she went to Tiflis, remaining there till 1863. She then went to Egypt and thence to Persia, etc., crossing over into Central Asia whence she succeeded in penetrating into Thibet for the first time in about 1864.

In 1866 H.P.B. was in Italy and at the end of 1867 she again went to India and to Knew lun mountains and thence to Lake Palki.

She returned about 1871 via the Suez Canal to Odesa arriving there in 72 having remained some months in Egypt and Greece.

In 1873 she went to America and in 1878 to India with Colonel Olcott.

(p) [It is obvious that many dates above are mixed up and wrong. -- B.de Z.]

ASANGA, ARYA [A.J.Hamerster]

"Stray Leaves from the Archives", The Theosophist,
March, 1941.

ASANGA, ARYA

"H.P.B.'s Prophecy regarding Russia" -- The Theosophist,
December, 1943.

ARUNDALE, MISS FRANCESCA

"Letters of H.P.Blavatsky to Francesca Arundale",
with an Introduction by C.Jinarâjadâsa, The Theosophist, Vol. LIII, No.10, July, 1932, pp. 358-364.
These are the same letters which appear in Francesca Arundale's My Guest - H.P.Blavatsky.

But there are two other letters from HPB to Miss Arundale which have never been published yet. I have them on the microfilm roll from Adyar. One of these treats of the Leonard case and is dated just "April 22"; envel. is postmarked London, Apr. 24, 1886; the other is undated & begins: "We are in the Monsoon of Karma..."

See Letters -- H.P.Blavatsky's

BABULA

SM

~~See under BABULA~~

"From India", Lucifer, VIII, July, 1891, pp.388-89.
Repr. from the Indian Mirror, May 13, 1891.

Also in In Memory, etc.

BAILEY, ALICE A. EVANS

"H.P.B. and Her Work", The Theos., Vol. XIV, March, 1922, p. 570-82

on film
+ micro

Acc. to Gertrude M. Williams (Priestess of the Occult, pp. 57 et seq.), "a pioneer woman reporter from the New York Sun" -- assigned by her city editor to write a story about women in Russia. Passages are quoted by her, and ref. is given to the issue of July 28, 1873. Twenty years later, Miss Ballard visited Adyar, and HSO speaks of her in ODL, I, 20-22

(Ballard's name is not mentioned either in Lippincott or Cyclo. of Amer. Biography.)

BARBORKA, GEOFFREY A.

The Divine Plan. Written in the form of a Commentary on H.P. Blavatsky's Secret Doctrine. Adyar, Madras: The Theosophical Publishing House, 1961. xxvi, 564, incl. Index. Plates.

2nd edition, 1964; Third Printing, 1972.

2nd ed., 1968

SBN 7229-7167-2(U.K.); ISBN 0-8356-7167-4 (USA)

BARBORKA, GEOFFREY A.

H.P. Blavatsky, Tibet and Tulku. Adyar, Madras: The Theosophical Publishing House, 1966; xxiv, 476 pp., ill.

2nd pr.. 1969; 3rd pr., 1975.

BARBORKA, Geoffrey A.

H.P. Blavatsky, the Light-Bringer. The Blavatsky Lecture, 1970. Given at the Annual Convention of The Theos. Society in England, May 23, 1970. The Theos. Publ. House, London, England. 68 pp., Ill. Copyright 1970 by G.A. Barborka.

BARRATT, Grahame W.

"The Amazing Vindication of H.P. Blavatsky" - Psychic Observer, November, 1962.

BARRATT, GRAHAME W.

"W.B. Yeats -- Defender of H.P. Blavatsky" - Prediction, 1965.

BARRETT, ROSE

"H.P.B. and 19, Avenue Road" -- The Theosophical Forum, January, 1948.

BAX, CLIFFORD

"An Ode to H.P.B." - The Theosophist, Vol. XXXI, p.89.

BEECHY, KATHERINE

"Blavatsky Lodge, London" -- Theosophical Journal, May, 1937.

Benediction, Sister [Mrs. Helge Strömberg]

"Madame Blavatsky" -- Vestkusten, San Francisco, Oakland, Calif., May 22, 1947 (Swedish text)

BERESFORD, J.D.

"She Was so Very Different", Daily Express, London, February 20, 1930.

See in Courier, XI, Apr. 1930, pp. 3-5

BERGIER, JACQUES

"Les Stanzas de Dzryan" - Bres, ?

BESANT, ANNIE

Answer on H.P.B. and her Writings -- The Vahan, I, xxxvii

New Series?

BESANT, ANNIE

Source material

"The Theosophical Society and H.P.B.," Lucifer, VII, December, 1890, pp. 275-80.

Also as an 8-page pamphlet. ✓ Publ. by the Surat Victoria Press, for the Surat T.S. [1892]

In Theos. Pamphlets, No. V.

(where it says that it is reprinted by desire of H.P.B.)

BESANT, ANNIE

The Theosophical Society and H.P. Blavatsky, London, 1891.

BESANT, ANNIE

Copy!

"The Theosophical Society and H.P.B.," Lucifer, VIII, March, 1891, pp. 58-61.

BESANT, ANNIE

photost.

"The Great Mare's Nest of the Psychological Research Society", Time, London, March, 1891

repr. as pamphlet

BESANT, ANNIE

Source material

"As I Knew Her," Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp. 292-95.
Also in In Memory, etc. x

BESANT, ANNIE (and others)

Reply to a Question concerning H.P.B., The Vahan, Second Series, No. 7, February 1, 1892, Question XXXVI.

BESANT, ANNIE

Remarks on SPR, Podmore, Good Words journal, and her Letter about it. Concerns HPB's memory. Lucifer, X, Mch., 1892, pp. 6-8.

BESANT, ANNIE

Remarks re HPB, making an object of worship of her, etc., Lucifer, X, April, 1892, pp.95-96.

BESANT, ANNIE(unsigned)

Copy

Source material X

On the Urn for HPB's Ashes made by the Swedish Brother, Sven Bengtsson, Lucifer, X, Aug., 1892, pp. 441-42.

BESANT, ANNIE

Remarks about H.P.B.'s regard for children, Lucifer, Vol. X, August, 1892, p. 446.

BESANT, ANNIE

Source material

On formation of the Theos. Society; what HPB told her about it. Important!

Lucifer, XII, April, 1893, p.105, in her art.: "Speeding the Message".

BESANT, ANNIE

Remarks on H.P.B., Solovyov, Coleman and the SD, in Lucifer, Vol. XVI, May 15, 1895, pp. 177-81.

BESANT, ANNIE

Note on Vsevolod Solovyov's attack on H.P.B., Lucifer, XVI, Aug., 1895, pp. 441-42. *Also p. 93.*

BESANT, DR. ANNIE

2nd ed

H.P.Blavatsky and The Masters of the Wisdom, issued as a Transaction of the H.P.B.Lodge, London, Theosophical Publ. Society, London, Benares & Adyar, 1907, 57 pp.

also: Krotova: Theos. Publ. House, 1918.

Very favorably reviewed by Mead in The Theos. Review, XLI, Oct., 1907, pp. 188-89, as being useful in providing succinct inform. concerning the errors of the SPR Report, etc.

BESANT, ANNIE

"H.P.Blavatsky. The Messenger of the White Lodge," The Theosophist, Vol. XXX. Part I, April, 1909, pp.85-89.

BESANT, ANNIE

"In the Twilight", The Theos., XXXI, May, 1910, pp. 1098-1100.

BESANT, ANNIE

[Reminiscences of H.P.B., Centen. Celebr., Adyar, Aug. 12, 1931]

Theosophist, LIII, Oct., 1931, pp. 56-59.

Shows age!

Besant, Annie

Her Review of The Secret Doctrine, entitled "Among the Adepts" and unsigned, is in the Pall Mall Gazette, April 25, 1889, p.3; almost two full columns.

[Re-published in The Theosophical Journal (London), Vol. 15, No.6, Nov.-Dec., 1974.]

Also her second review, National Reformer, June 23, 1889.

BESTERMAN, THEODORE

"H.P. Blavatsky: A Plea for a Just Understanding" --
The Aryan Path, May, 1931, pp.

BLAKE, C. CARTER

SM

"Evidence from a Modern Scientist" - in Wachtmeister's Reminiscences, etc., pp. 117-20.

BLANCH, GRACE

SM

"The Early Days of Blavatsky Lodge, London" -- The Theosophical Journal, London, Vol. 3, November-December, 1962.

Blavatsky and Her Detractors, Madame. Bombay: Theosoph. Society, 1892. Pamphlet.

Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna. A Refutation of Some Recently Published Slanders. 1921. Pamphlet.

Madame Blavatsky: Her Tricks and Her Dupes, Madame

Madras, 1894. 44 pp.

Included in Exposures of Theosophy, etc., which see.

The Christian Literature Soc. - Madras

In Harry Price Library, Univ. of London.

Micro rec'd 12-17-57

Madame Blavatsky and The Theosophical Society, Madame

May 19, 1891. Signed by several F.T.S.

Contribution à l'Histoire de la Société Théosophique
en France. Paris: Éditions Adyar, 1953, 215 pp.
Facsimiles. Contains a number of letter by HPB.

BOILER

Source material

Writes a brief note about HPB's health and working hours,
etc., Theos., XI, Suppl. to March, 1890, p. cxii.

BONGGREN, JACOB

Source material X

"How H.P.B. Taught Us", The Beacon, New York, Vol.
June and November, 1922

Rec'd 10.24.57

Account of his life and work, Can. Theos., XXII, Feb.,
1942, pp.357-63, with photograph. Written apparently by
R.F.Holm.

BOSMAN, LEONARD (& ANITA ORCHARD)

X

H.P.Blavatsky, The Light-Bringer, A Biography with
an Astrological Interpretation, London, The Dharma
Press, 16, Oakfield Rd., E.5, 144 pp. *Horoscope*.

In HPB. Library.

BOSTON HERALD or SUNDAY HERALD

photostat 1-1
Source material

Sunday, March 5, 1876;

"D.D.Home on Some Recent Developments and Isms of American
Spiritualism -- Col. Olcott and Mme. Blavatsky"

Letter to the Editor, signed G.Bloede, M.D.

[Under "Spiritualism"]

Rec'd Feb.7, 1958

Portion of letter to Home
from a Baron Meyendorff in St.
Petersburg, dated in Dec., 1876,
regarding the fact that deco-
rations of people are never in-
terred with them.

Rf. to by Williams, p.72.

BOSTON HERALD

Sinnett's letter criticising HPB. (*addr. to A. Fullerton*)

April 27, 1895 -- This ref. is given in ULT Theos. Move-
ment, 2nd ed., p.258.

Palmer reports that it is not in this issue.

BOURENINE, VICTOR

Reply of V.B. to Solovyov, Novoye Vremya, ~~Sanchez~~
December 18-30, 1892.

BOWEN, P.G.

" 'The Secret Doctrine' and Its Study." Being extracts from the notes of personal teachings given by H.P. Blavatsky to private pupils during the years 1888 to 1891, included in a large manuscript volume left to me by my father [Robert Bowen, Comdr. R.N.], who was one of the pupils.

Dated 19th of April, 1891.

The Theosophical Forum, Point Loma, Calif., Vol. August, 1932; also Theosophy, Los Angeles, Vol. XLIII, May, 1955.

BOWEN, ROBERT

Madame Blavatsky on How to Study Theosophy. London, Theos. Publ. House, 1960.

SM

Bowers, Faubion (1917-

Scriabin. A Biography of the Russian Composer 1871-1915. Tokyo: Kodansha International, 1969, Two Vols.

in re The Key

Music 1141
Libr. NL 410
Call Libr. 562.677

✓ LAPL:
R789.74 art
S629 Bo music

HPB is spoken of or referred to:

Vol. I, p. 87; Vol. II, pp. 52, 117, 188, 241, 258, 264.

in a friendly way every time.

BRAGDON, C.

Episodes from an Unwritten History. ~~(Pamphlet)~~ Rochester, N.Y., 1910, The Manas Press. 109 pp.

BRIDGE, JOHN RANSOM

Vol. XII
"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky," Arena 22 (1895), 177-84.
(April)

Portrait of HPB with dedication

BRITTEN, MRS. EMMA HARDINGE

Source material

Nineteenth Century Miracles, Manchester,

1883

Contains on pp. 296, 441, account re the formation of The Theos. Soc. These passages are quoted by C. Jinarâjadâsa, in his art. re the Founding of the T.S. in The Theos., Vol. LIV, Nov., 1932.

Miracles have it!

BROAD, C.D.

Religion, Philosophy and Psychical Research

(attacks HPB, pp. 94-95)

Any book by Mrs. Thomas Huxley in
which anything may be said about
Browning attending HPB's soirées in
London?

*Home - d. 1915
Heathorn
1855
and reflection from the work of T.H.
1897 Lord Huxley.
Browning, T.H.A.*

BUCK, SIR EDWARD J.

See under Rothney Castle.

BUCK, DR. J.D.

Source material ^x

"H.P. Blavatsky as seen through her Work," Lucifer, VIII,
June, 1891, pp. 305-09.

Also in In Memory, etc. ^x

BUCK, J.D.

Source material ^x

"The Theosophical Society and H.P.B.", The Theosophist
Vol. XII, No. 9, June, 1891, pp. 511-15

BUCK, DR. JIRAH DEWEY

Source material ^x

Modern World Movements. Theosophy and the School of Na-
tural Science -- "The Venerable Brotherhood of India".
Indo-American Book Co., Chicago, Ill., 1913. 191 pp. ~~191~~

BURROWS, HERBERT

Source material ^x

"What She is to Me," Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp.
299-302.

Also in In Memory, etc. ^x

Also a brief appreciation of HPB, in Canadian Theos.,
III, Feb., 1923, p. 191.

BUSNELLI, REV. Giovanni (1866-1944)

~~Teosofia~~

Home *Books*

Manuale di teosofia, Roma: Civiltà Cattolica. 4 vols.

(In the Enc. Vaticana, under his name, this entry
is followed by: ivi, 1911, 1915, 1932, whatever this
stands for!)

Br. Museum, Congr. Libr., and
Biblio. Nationale - do not have it!

[Recognized as the authoritative Rom. Cath. study of The-
osophy and H.P.B.]

BUSNELLI (cont.)

Feb. 2 '80 - cannot find the Enc. Vaticana any more, but here is something else:

Catalogo Cumulativo del Bollettino delle Pubblicazioni Italiana, 1886-1957, Vol. 7, p. 216:

106645 -- Manuale di Teosofia. Parte prima. Terza edizione. Roma, Civiltà Cattolica (Tip. sociale), 1932. 16. p. VIIj. 208 B1932.7795

The above source is: Kraus Reprint, A Div. of Kraus-Thomson Organ., Ltd. Nendeln; Lichtenstein, 1968. UCLA: R Z2341 F662c. v.7.

Butler, E.M. *Edge of Mystery - 1948*

Myth of the Magus, *Cassino, E.M.* 1948

See pp. 243-60

133.4 ✓
B985

friendly in spots; critical in others; refers to various outdated contro. matters, but gives a fairly good set of references in fnotes.

not so friendly but possible. Refs many

BUTT, G. BASEDEN

Madame Blavatsky. London: Rider & Co., 1925 [Preface dated December, 1925]. x, 269 pp., Frontispiece: a very much re-touched "Sphinx" portrait. Brief Bibliography & no Index.

CAMPBELL, GAILE V.

Study Notes on The Voice of the Silence. Photo-reproduction pamphlet of 129 pages publ. by the Dpt. of Education, The Theos. Society in America, Wheaton, Ill., 1969.

CAMPBELL-PREAD, Mrs. RACHEL M.,

SM

Affinities: a Romance of to-day, 2 vols., Bentley & Son, London, 1885, 8-vo; G. Routledge & Sons, London, 1886, 8-vo.

Lengthy passages from the above, quoted in Theos. Quarterly, Vol. XXII, Oct., 1924; mainly on description of HPB.

"The Blavatsky Centenary" -- The Canadian Theosophist,
Vol. XII, August 15, 1931. Includes a brief
Bibliography of items concerning H.P.B.

CARPENTER, EDWARD (1844-1929)

My Days and Dreams, being Autobiographical Notes

London, 1916

3rd ed., London: G.Allen & Unwin, 1921 ; 340 pp., fr.

See p. 240 about HPB and TS.

UCLA: PR 4451
25A2

CARRITHERS, WALTER A., Jr.

The Truth About Madame Blavatsky -- An Open
Letter to the Author of Priestess of the
Occult, regarding the charges against H.P.
Blavatsky.

Theosophical University Press, Covina, Calif.

Published as a 27-page Supplement to The
Theosophical Forum, April, 1947.

CARRITHERS, WALTER A. [pseud.: Adlai E. Waterman]

"The Hodgson Report, 1885-1960," Re-examination Dis-
credits the Major Charges Against H.P.B.

The American Theosophist, Vol. XLVII, November ^{1960 and} ~~December 1960~~
January, 1961.

CARRITHERS, WALTER A., Jr.

"Madame Blavatsky: "One of the World's Great Jokers",
Journal of the American Society for Psychical Research,
Vol. LVI, July, 1962, No.3.

Issued also as a separate pamphlet

CARRITHERS, WALTER A. [pseud.: Adlai E. Waterman]

Obituary: The "Hodgson Report" on Madame Blavatsky --
1885-1960. Re-examination discredits the Major Charge
against H.P. Blavatsky. Preface by N. Sri Ram, Presi-
dent, The Theos. Society. Adyar, Madras 20, India.
The Theosophical Publ. House, 1963; xx, 92 pp. Two
folded Plates.

CARRITHERS

?

"Some Important Discoveries relating to H.P. Blavatsky
and the Testimony of Handwriting Experts"

(typewritten MS.)

CHEIRO [pseud. of Count Louis Hamon]

Mysteries and Romances of the World's Greatest

Occultists [w. a portrait] pp. 319

London: Herbert Jenkins, 1935. 8° - 18m. 8634.4.49

Recounts visit of Mr. Judge and Katherine Tingley to his studio for palm-reading. - pp. 184-87.

And KPB.

L.A.P.L.
R 133.09
H 228

CHETTY, G.SOOBIAH

SM

"A Reminiscence of H.P.B.," The Theos., Vol. XLV, May, 1924, pp. 244-45.

CHETTY, G.SOOBIAH

SM

"The Purchase of Adyar Headquarters: A Reminiscence of H.P.B.," The Theosophist, Vol. XLVII, March, 1926, pp. 746-47 - on film + xerox

"H.P.B. By One who Knew Her," The Theos., LXVII, June, 1946, pp. 151-53. [Can. Th. XXVII, 231-32]

Followed by facs. of HPB's self-dedication in The Voice of the Silence.

CHETTY, G.SOOBIAH

SM

[Reminiscences of H.P.B., Centenary Celebr. at Adyar, Aug. 12, 1931]

Theosophist, LIII, Oct., 1931, pp. 47-49.

CHICAGO TRIBUNE

May 5, 1888 -- A Line From Koot Hoomi

CHRISTIAN COLLEGE MAGAZINE -- Madras.

September 11, 1884 : first installment of an article entitled - "The Collapse of Koot Hoomi". Second part appeared in October.

CHRISTIAN COLLEGE MAGAZINE -- Vol. II, Febr., 1886

The Report of the Society for Psychical Research on Theosophy

Unsign. Orig. in Arch. letters Trust Library

March 14, 1921

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE SOCIETY

Madame Blavatsky: her tricks and her dupes. 44 pp.

Madras, 1894. 8vo.

BM: 8630.co.38.(7.)

CHRISTIE, VIOLET M.

SM

H.P.B.", The Theos., Vol. XLVII, March, 1926.

"H.P.B. and Spiritualism", ibid., May, 1926.

CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON

SM

*photostat 6 x
microf. roll 14 (pp.)*

"Madame Blavatsky", Letter to the Editor of The Outlook,
July 14, 1906, p.50. Signed "Fiat Justicia".

[In Mahatma Letters Trust Library; signature marked
as thus.]

CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON

SM

H.P.Blavatsky - A Great Betrayal, by A.L.Cleather,
One of Her Pupils, Publ. by Thacker, Spink & Co.,
Calcutta, 1922, 96 pp. [*pamphlet*]

CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON

SM

H.P.Blavatsky -- Her Life and Work for Humanity,
by A.L.Cleather, One of Her Pupils, Thacker, Spink
& Co., Calcutta, 1922, 124 pp.

Front.: Pict. of H.P.B. taken in London, 1884, by
Mrs. Laura Langford. With open fan, wide-looking
eyes, black lace-scarf around neck.

CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON

SM

H.P.Blavatsky As I Knew Her. With an Addendum by Ba-
sil Crump on "A Posthumous Attack on H.P.B.". Calcutta
& Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co.; London: W.L.Thacker & Co.,
1923. ix, 76 pp. Portraits.

CLEATHER, ALICE LEIGHTON

Unpublished Letters in Reply to A Theosophical Attack
on Mrs. Alice L.Cleather's Books.

The "H.P.B." Library, P.O.Box 442, Victoria, B.C.,
Canada. No date, but about end of 1923. 18 pp.

Certifies to the correctness of the text of the Preliminary Explanation to No.III of the E.S.Instruction, as published in The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. XIX, March, 1938, pp. 6-20.

Cohen, Daniel

Masters of the Occult

1971

pp. 129-72

LA: 133.09
C678

no
no

COLEMAN, Wm. EMMETT

"The Sources of Madame Blavatsky's Writings," Appendix C in Vsevolod S. Solovyoff's A Modern Priestess of Isis.

COLEMAN, Wm. EMMETT

"Solavonic Theosophy versus American Spiritualism," Religio-Philos. Journal, Feb. 16, 1878, p.8.

Reply to H.P.B.'s of Jan. 26, 1878.

Rec'd Jan. 28, 1958

COLEMAN, Wm. EMMETT

" 'The Secret Doctrine' of Madame Blavatsky in Two Parts and Five Papers," Religio-Philos. Journal, Vol. XLVI, No.25, August 10, 1889; ~~pp~~ No.26, Aug. 17, 1889; Vol. XLVII, No.1, August 24, 1889; No.2, August 31, 1889; No.3, Sep. 7, 1889.

Rec'd Jan. 28, 1958.

COLEMAN, W. EMMETT

Blavatsky Unveiled -- untraced so far; Britannica was unable to do so either.

Pamphlet; ~~and~~ Carrithers says he saw at Altadena TS.

Beechey found it in Adyar Archives (Nov. '57). Says it is made up from articles in Carrier Dove, Vols. VIII & IX, dated about 1891.

Biersach used to have a photostat of this. acc. to W.A. Carrithers.

Have microfilm from Adyar Archives! - R. 44 No. 29

2
"Critical Historical Review of The Theosophical Society," Religio-Philos. Journal, September 16, 1893, pp. 264-66.

Rec'd Jan. 28, 1958

- States in it: 1. That the letters alleged to have been written by HPB -- the Coulomb forged letters -- were lent to him by Hodgson, and he made a careful analysis of their contents.
2. That Hume, in a letter to HPB in 1883, the original of which is in his possession [Gleeman's], told her that he knew that she wrote all the Morya letters and some at least of those signed K.H.
- 3 That he is preparing a work to expose Theosophy on the evidence he has.

COLENZO

"Perplexities of Theosophy", Light, London, Vol. IX, No. 444, July 6, 1889, pp. 323-324.

Apart from minor questions regarding A.P. Sinnett's Esot. Budd., the writer raises some pertinent queries concerning H.P.B. travels to Tibet, and just exactly how did she get there, considering
* severe cold and the height of the passes. It deserves careful study, so as to be able to meet questions raised.

→ See Wachtmeister, Constance, "Madame Blavatsky's Probation"

→ See Keightley, Bertram, "'Colenso' and Theosophy"

* How pertinent comes

COLMORE, G.

Try to find!

The Ladder of Tears. London: Constable & Co., 1904.

A novel describing an interview with H.P.B.

COLMORE, G.

The Ladder of Tears, London, 1904. Novel describing interview with H.P.B.

no not under
no title

Weaver, Gertrude
(Kenton)

COLVILLE, W.J.

SN 7 X

The Life and Writings of H.P. Blavatsky, lecture delivered in Berkeley Hall, Boston, Mass., June 7, 1891. Boston: Colby & Rich, Publ., No. 9 Bosworth St., 1891. Pamphlet, 23 pp.

Algar Lib.

CONWAY, MONCURE D.

"Madame Blavatsky at Adyar", The Arena, Vol.
October, 1891, pp.

Hostile

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

rec'd 10.24.57

CONWAY, MONCURE D. (1832-1907)

SM

My Pilgrimage to the Wise Men of the East. London:
A. Constable & Co., 1906. Boston and New York:
Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1906

Pages 195-214 are about H.P.B. !!

COOPER-OAKLEY, ISABEL

SM

"At Cairo and Madras," Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp.
278-82.

Also in In Memory, etc.*

Passed away, early 1914 (Theos., 35, p. 2)

COOPER, LAURA M.

SM

"How She Left Us," Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp. 267-71.

Also in In Memory, etc.*

CORSON, EUGENE ROLLIN

Valuable Introduction concerning H.P.B.'s character,
in his Some Unpublished Letters, etc., pp. 15-122.

CORYN? DR. HERBERT

"What of H.P.B.?" - The Theosophic Isis, London,
Vol. I, No. 3, March 15, 1896, pp. 53-56
(repr. in Theosophia, IX, No. 49, May-June, 1952)

COUES, ELLIOTT (DR.)

Article in N.Y. Sun, July 20, 1890, libelling H.P.B.

COUES, ELLIOTT

"The Libel Suits Against N.Y. Sun and Elliott Coues",
The Path, V, March, 1891, pp. 389-90. Brief notice appa-
rently by Judge.

Association

Some Account of My ~~Intercourse~~ with Madame Blavatsky
 from 1872 to 1884; with a Number of Additional Letters
 and a Full Explanation of the Most Marvellous Theoso-
 phical Phenomena; by Madame Coulomb. Published for the
 Proprietors of the "Madras Christian College Magazine",
 by Elliot Stock, 62, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.,
 1885.

(Madras also!)

[issued, acc. to H.S.O.'s Diaries, December, 23, 1884]

All Rights Reserved

Some Account — *next largest*
 of
 My Intercourse with
 Madame Blavatsky — *largest*
 from 1872 to 1884;

with

A number of additional letters
 and
 A full explanation of the most marvellous
 Theosophical Phenomena,

by

Madame Coulomb — *next largest*

"Odia l'ingrato,
Del beneficio il peso
Nel suo benefattore."

(Metastasio.)

Madras:

Higginbotham and Co.,
 By Appointment in India to His Royal Highness the Prince of
 Wales, and Publishers in the Madras University.
 1884

Price One Rupee

bottom, p. 114 (or 112 in another reprint)

Printed by W.H. Moore, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

Some Account, etc. (cont.)

The Headquarters of the English Section, T.S.(Adyar) have a copy of this pamphlet, with what appear to be a great many marginal pen-and-ink notes in the handwriting of H.P.B., and someone else besides. *Do not have original, but only transfer annotations onto another copy of book. Orig. at SPR.*
Have received from them complete microfilm of this particular copy of the pamphlet, and have made some 50 or more prints from selected pages on which the handwriting is either definitely HPB's or possibly hers. None of the other pages and their purely casual markings are of any real interest, so it would not pay to make any more prints from the microfilm. [Microfilm roll No. 14]

These notations of HPB's should become part of the Collected Writings!

COULOMBS -- SHRINE -- EVIDENCES, TESTIMONIES, etc.

"Madame Blavatsky and Her Slanderers," unsigned, Theos., VI, Oct., 1884, pp.1-3.

Same title as above, signed by N.D.K., Theos., VI, Nov., 1884, pp.48-49.

"A Few Remarks suggested by the Article 'The Collapse of Koot Hoomi,' by S.Ramaswamier, Theos., VI, Suppl. to Nov., 1884, pp. 148-49.

OVER!

"One More Witness," by T.C.Rajamiengar, Theos., VI, Suppl. to Nov., 1884, p.151 (from Indian Mirror, Oct.1)

COWLING, Militza E. Yuriev-

"About Helena Petrovna Blavatsky and Theosophy" (Russian text), Novoya Zarya, Seotember 23, 1967

CROSS, MAJOR & MRS.(DR.)

much to be said, and the way to recover. The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VIII, June 1927, p.11

Major Cross, who with his wife, Dr. Cross, and their daughter, have been visiting Toronto, spoke to the Toronto Theosophical Society on Sunday afternoon, May 15. His address, which we hope to report more in detail, gave a long, graphic, and intensely interesting account of Major Cross's travels in North-eastern Tibet, during which he traced the progress of a white woman in 1867 through the most difficult hill country, to a lamasery far north, through the recollections of various old people, who were impressed by the personality of this unusual visitor. He identified her with Madam Blavatsky, and the date was settled by those he talked with as having been ten years after the Mutiny. Major Cross said he was not a Theosophist, but could not help being interested in the story of Madam Blavatsky's journey as it had been related to him, and on finding a community of Theosophists in Toronto who were

more interested in the founder of the Society than in those who sought to exploit it for other ends than it had been intended to achieve, he was glad to tell them what he had heard. His address was illustrated with an interesting series of views of Tibetan scenery. Major Cross described himself as manager or factor of tea and other estates of the Dalai Lama in Tibet, to which he was returning, his position giving him a special opportunity to gather the information upon which his lecture was based.

May 11, 1891. Unsigned art. about H.P.B.'s passing.

Filed in the London Hdqts. Scrapbook.

nothing about 1891 then !!

DAVIS, KATE BUFFINGTON

"Theosophy and H.P.Blavatsky," Arena 16(1896), 292-7.

DAVY, TED G.

"Sir Edwin Arnold and H.P.Blavatsky", The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. 56, July-August, 1975, pp. 66-67

DEINHARD, LUDWIG

Die Geheimlehre nach H.P.B.'s Secret Doctrine,
Leipzig, 1894; Braunschweig, 1895; 95 pp.

DEVENTER, CH. M. Van + Mead.

22 X

"Some Remarks on The Key to Theosophy," Theos. Review,
Vol. XXXV, Feb., 1905, pp. 541-46. With an Note by Mead.

Important! Speaks of various quotes in the Key(3rd ed.,
ch. VI and VII) from the Classics, and difficulties con-
nected with them.

Get this in typew. form from Wheaton - Jan. '61.

With G.R.S.Mead

"Notes on H.P.Blavatsky's Reference to Greek Writers",
Theos. Review, Vol.XXXV

DHARMAPALA, The Ven. ANAGARIKA

SM 6 X

Letter addressed to the Blavatsky Association, under
title of "My Association with H.P.B.", dated Calcutta,
April 23rd, 2467/1923.

Publ. in the Proceedings of the Blavatsky Association,
No. 1, Nov. 13, 1924.

DHARMAPALA, Anagarika H.

SM.

"Dharmapala Speaks," The Canadian Theosophist,
1929, p. 267. ^{Vol. I}

DHARMAPALA, ANAGARIKA DEVAMITTA

SM

Short autobiographical sketch, including description
of meeting H.P.B., etc. Very outspoken about T.S. and
his disappointment in Adyar, etc., The Theos., Vol.LIV,
No.10, July, 1933, p. 487.

is this the same as the previous one?

Dictionary of Contemporaries, A ** 1891

An Account about H.P.Blavatsky

DUNN, E.J.

"Some Impressions of H.P.B." The Vahan, Vol. XXII, No. 4,
November 1, 1912

Friendly art. by an eyewitness.

EDGE, DR. HENRY T.

SM

"Was H.P. Blavatsky a Plagiarist?" The Theosophical Path, Vol. I, Oct., 1911.

EDGE, Dr. HENRY TRAVERS

SM

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky" -- The Theosophical Path,
Vol. V, November, 1913, pp. 297-308.

Serious article. Reprinted in The Canadian Theos.,
Vol. 41, May-June, 1960.

Probably the most complete of his reminiscences of HPB.

Brief tribute to HPB in the Theos. Path, XX, January,
1921, p. 18.

EDGE, DR. HENRY T.

SM

"Recollections of H.P. Blavatsky," The Theosophical Path, Vol. XVII, April, 1920.

EDGE, DR. HENRY T. (pseudonym: H. Travers)

SM

"H.P. Blavatsky, the Hero," The Theosophical Path,
Vol. XX, March, 1921.

EDGE, DR. HENRY T.

SM

"My Recollections of H. P. Blavatsky,"
The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXXII, June, 1927.

EDGE, DR. HENRY T.

SM

"Personal Recollections of H.P. Blavatsky,"
The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXXVII, February, 1930.

EDGE, DR. HENRY T.

SM

"More about H.P. Blavatsky," The Theosophical Path,
Vol. XXXIX, March, 1931.

~~"Personal Recollections of H.P. Blavatsky"~~ The Theos.
~~Path, Point Loma, Calif., Vol. XXXVI, February, 1930.~~

~~"More About H.P. Blavatsky", ibid., Vol. XXXIX, March, 1931.~~

"Why I Became a Theosophist", Theosophia, Los Angeles,
Vol. XVI, No. 4(82), Spring, 1960. [Portrait of
Edge]

EDGE, Henry Travers

SM

"H.P. Blavatsky, Leader and Teacher", Lucifer, Point
Loma, Calif., August, 1933.

EEK, IARS

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky," The Theosophical Path,
Vol. XXVII, July, 1924.

Eek, Sven and Boris de Zirkoff

William Quan Judge: Theosophical Pioneer. Wheaton,
Ill., Theos. Publ. House, 1969, 96 pp., front.,
ill.

Eek, Dr. Sven

Damodar and the Pioneers of the Theosophical Move-
ment.

pp. 539-67 - Progressing on H.P.B.

EGLINTON, JOHN(pseud. of Wm. Kirkpatrick Magee)

A Memoir of AE. London: Macmilland & Co., 1937

Pages 164-65 about HPB.

Ellmann, Richard

Yeats: The Man and the Masks. New York: The Macmil-
lan Co., 1948. viii, 331 pp. Notes, Index.

Information about his connection with HPB, the ES,
the Blavatsky Lodge, Theosophy, etc., is on pages:
56-58, 60, 61, 76, 86, 91, 195(Blavatsky); pp.
62-63 (meeting HPB); p. 193(Blv. Lodge); pp. 63-67,
86 (ES); pp. 41, 56 et seq., 86, 121-22, 219, 58-
60, 64, 67-69, 93, 227 (Theosophy).

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF BUDDHISM.

Edited by G.P.Malalasekera. Published by the Government of Ceylon. Vol. I appeared in 1961.

Vol. III (1972), fascicle 1, contains a long art. about H.P.Blavatsky, on pages 159-163, signed by the initials C.S.R.

Very good on the whole, with special recognition of H.P.B.'s role for Buddhism, and general spiritual effort. However, the sources consulted for her biography are rather poor, and many errors have crept into the account. The best sources have not been consulted.

[Endersby, Cap. Victor] x

Theosophical Notes, June, 1960, Special Issue: "Strange Case of the Phantom Library" (commentary on John Symonds' book).

ENDERSBY, VICTOR A.

Battle Royal of Hodgson versus Hartmann versus Waterman.

Refereed by The Editor of Theosophical Notes. April, 1964. Mimeographed Booklet publ. by the Author. vi, 65; with ill. and insertions clipped at back.

DOYLE, SIR ARTHUR CONAN 28 x

Correspondence between him and the Blavatsky Association of London (mainly the Hon. Iona Davey), about his unfriendly article in Pearson's Magazine for March, 1924.

Proceedings of the Blavatsky Association, No. 1, November 13, 1924. x

ENDERSBY, VICTOR A.

The Hall of Magic Mirrors. New York: Carlton Press, 1969, 351 pp., ill.

ENGLISH, W.A.

"Duty as Explained by H.P.B.", Theosophist, XXVII, July, 1906, pp. 753-57.

ERVAST, PEKKA

H.P.B. A Play in four acts; being Four Episodes from the life of "The Sphinx of the Nineteenth Century". London: The Theos. Publishing House, 1933.

E.T.H.

"Nietzsche and Madame Blavatsky: Their Doctrines stated and compared", Theosophical Quarterly, Vol.VI, April, 1909, pp.327-41.

EVANS, HENRY RIDGELY

Madame Blavatsky: High Priestess of Isis. New York, 1899.

[From the Cosmopolitan Magazine, December, 1899. 8 pp.]
rec'd 10.24.57 pp. 241-48

On file in Harry Price Library, Univ. of London
NN also

Evans, Thomas H.,

"Blavatsky's Instruction to a Neophyte," The Occult Word, Rochester, N.Y., December, 1885.

Repr. in The Theos. Forum, Point Loma, Calif., Vol.XV, July, 1939.

EVANS-WENTZ, Dr. W.Y.

Note on H.P.Blavatsky's knowledge of the higher Lama-
istic teachings, in The Tibetan Book of the Dead(p.7).
Oxford: University Press, 1925.

EZEKIEL, E.D.

Letter from him regarding the Sassoon Telegram. Times of India, September. 15, 1884.

FADEYEV, Nadyezhda Andreyevna

Excerpt from a letter written by her to A.P.Sinnett about HPB's identity and Russian connections. See ~~Ruffa~~ Preface by Sinnett to the 2nd & 4th ed. of his The Occult World(1882 & 1884 resp.). Dated, acc. to APS., "a little later" than Rostislav de Fadeyev's letter of Sept. 18, 1881. [Date is probably o.s.]

"To establish her identity I enclose in this letter two of her portraits, one taken twenty years ago in my presence, the other sent from America four or five years ago. Furthermore, in order that sceptics may not conceive suspicions as to my personal identity, I take the liberty of returning your letter, received through M. le Prince Dondukov-Korsakov, Governor-General of Odessa. I hope that this proof of authenticity is perfectly satisfactory. I believe, moreover, that you will have already received the certificate of the individuality of Madame Blavatsky that the Governor-General desired himself to send to Bombay." [Her signature was authenticated by the Notary of the Bourse, Odessa, with Seal. The letter was in French, transl. by APS.]

FADEYEV, GEN. Rostislav A.

Letter to A.P.Sinnett about the identity of H.P.B., dated Sept. 18, 1881, from St. Petersburg. This was written at Sinnett's request.

Speaks of HPB as the grand-daughter of Lieut.-Gen. Alexis Hahn bon Rottenstern-Hahn, and speaks of her as the widow of Nicephore Blavatsky.

Published, among other places, in the 2nd and 4th ed. of Sinnett's Occult World, 1882 and 1884 resp. (See Preface).

Original was in French; transl. by Sinnett.

FARQUHAR, DR:

8 PHOTO 2167

An art. attacking H.P.B.

The Challenge, London, August 10, 1917, p.237

got it 5.16.57

FARQUHAR, JOHN Nicol (1861-1929)

Modern Religious Movements in India. London: Macmillan Company, 1915; also New York. XV, 471 pp
pp. 208-91 give a long account of TS, HPB, Hodgson, etc.
Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

FAWCETT, E.DOUGLAS

"Résumé de la 'Doctrine Secrète'," - La Revue Théosophique, Vol. I; pp. 32-37. Transl. by Comtesse d'Adhemar.

FERRARIS, CAZZELLI, Teresa

H.P.Blavatsky (1911)

not in Bon or Lil

Fido, Martin

Rudyard Kipling. Viking, New York, 1974; 144 pp. Ill.

See p. 52 in re Theosophy & HPB

Just a mere mention of HPB and the Editor of the Pioneer, without his name.

KCLA no

LAPL: 821

K57 F1

FIELDING, EDITH

"Mr. Pryse and 'The Voice'," The Canadian Theos., X, Jan., 1930, pp. 350-51.

FLINT, CHARLES R.

SM 27 ✓

Memories of an Active Life, G.P.Putnam's Sons, 1923. xiii, 149. N.Y. and London, Illustrated.

at UCLA

at UCLA!

Try to locate this work. Adyar Archives have some 18 pages from it, this being Chapter IX entitled "A Society for Testing Human Credulity". It gives a full account of the writing of the famous "Hiraf" letter, as Mr. Hinrichs writes, "from the standpoint of one not in the group. He was a member of our literary coterie, however, and took great delight in publishing in his Memoirs this chapter on 'Hiraf'. The literary coterie alluded to was the Milton Literary Association..."
Flint's work contains photos of HPB, Fales, Hinrichs and Ivins. Many details of the lives of the men whose initials made up the word "Hiraf".

(from a report of Miss Beechey)

Feb. 29, 1960

All necessary excerpts from ch. IX account now (1962)

FODOR, NANDOR

Encyclopaedia of Psychic Science, University Books,
Inc., Hyde Park, N.Y., 1966. Foreword by Leslie
Shepard.

Under Blavatsky: a rather fair account, factual in many respects, friendly. However, when treating of the Richard Hodgson incident, he seems to be completely overwhelmed with Hodgson's report to the SPR, and accepts his findings. Does not declare HPB to be a fraud, however. Lists a large number of books and other accounts connected with HPB, but fails to list a number of others which would destroy his conclusions.

FOOTE, G.W.



Geo. W. (1850-1917)

The New Cagliostro: An Open Letter to Madame Blavatsky.
London, Progressive Publishing Co., 1889, 16 pp.

London Hdqts. has it

NF 0230908

NH NCD

FRANCIS, T.M.

Blavatsky, Besant and Co. Story of a Great Anti-Christian Fraud. St. Paul: Library Service 1939. 111 pp.
Preface by Herbert Thurston. Guild,

Rf. G.M.Williams, POTO

FULLERTON, A.

"Tests of Character," The Path, VI, June, 1891, pp. 83-84.

On HPB's character.

FULLERTON, A.

White Lotus Day Address, before the Aryan T.S., The Path, Vol.VIII, July, 1893, pp.105-08.

FULLERTON, A.

"Impolitic Reference -- 'H.P.B.'," The Path, VIII, Nov., 1893, pp. 253-56.

FULLERTON, A.

SM

"Seeing Little; Perceiving Much," Lucifer, VIII, July, 1891, pp. 380-81.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

"H.P.B. and the T.S.", The Theosophist, Vol. XXIII, No.10, July, 1902, pp.604-09. (A White Lotus Day Talk)

FULLERTON, ALEXANDER (at least ascribed to him) SM X

Reply on M.D.Conway's attack on H.P.B., The Theosophical Forum, November, 1891, Question CLIII. No. 29.

Reply on why did HPB trust the unworthy, ditto, No.32, February, 1892, Question CLXII.

Reply to whether H.P.B. has spoken through mediums, ditto, No. 35, May, 1892, Question CLXXV.

GANDHI

SM X

Pages 90-92 in Mahatma Gandhi, His Own Story. Edited by C.F.Andrews, with an Introd. by John Haynes Holmes, New York, MacMillan Co., 1930.

Tells about meeting Theosophists in London in his second year there; reading the Gita, and Arnold's books; being introduced to HPB; also reading "The Key".

(and his) Autobiography. 1940 & 1945. X

GARDNER, J.L.

"From one of H.P.B.'s Pupils", The Can. Theos., XVII, Nov., 1936, p. 286.

GEIJERSTAM, KARL JOHAN AF

X

"Madame Blavatsky og Teosogien", in Tilskueren (Copenhagen, P.G.Philipsens Vorlag), Vol. 9, June, 1892, pp. 467-482. Translated into Danish from the author's MS. The journal was a monthly, ed. by N. Neergaard. (1884-1939))

UCLA: AP42 T46 -- CtY DLC IU ICU NN WU

GEIJERSTAM, K. af [Karl Johan] 1865-1897

Den afsløjede Isis; 1897.

Madame Blavatsky och den moderna teosofiska historien, i sammandrag. Stockholm 1897.
Gernandt.

NE 01-1227

W. 0

"Madame Blavatsky og Teosofien", Tilskueren 9 (1892), 467-82.

Cons. 1884-1939

GHOSE, BABU SHISHIR KUMAR

SM

Remarks on his impressions of H.P.B., in Bombay, 1879. The Theos., XVI, May, 1895, p.536.

GIANNE ET AUGUST

La Signora Blavatsky e la teosofia (1902)

Not in HPB - or 20

Gibbons, Dr. Tom (Senior Lecturer in English. University of Western Australia)

Rooms in the Darwin Hotel

1974

several ref. to HPB, etc.

*1020: + no
- no*

GILBERT, STUART

James Joyce's Ulysses. A Study

1st ed., 1920

Rev. ed., New York: Vintage Books, 1955., xxv, 405 pp.
" " : Random House [1958]

ref. to HPB's works

UCLA: PR6019
J85uZg
1955

PR6019
J85uZg
1958

GOLDFARB, RUSSELL M.

"Madame Blavatsky," Journal of Popular Culture, V (Winter of 1971).

GONZALEZ, Jr., Arturo F.

"The Riddle of Atlantis" Cosmopolitan, January, 1960.
(and ~~xx~~ protests from readers - April, 1960)

GOPALACHARLU, S.E.

SM

"The Ashes of H.P.B.," The Theos., XII, Suppl. to Sept., 1891, p.cvi.

Strals funds: - Luc., XIII, 3.

GORDON, MRS. ALICE

SM

"Reminiscences of Madame Blavatsky," Lucifer, VIII, July, 1891, pp. 374-75.

Also in In Memory, etc. ^x

Gordon, Mrs. A, Letter from her re the Vega Phenomenon ² in Psychic Notes, Calcutta, India, April 13, 1882.

GORDONY MRS. ALICE

Lecture or pamphlet: "The Early Days of the T.S. in India" - Earl's Court Lodge, Nov. 13, 1892

SM

APS - Autobiogr., mentions Earl's Court! In London!
NOT at Aoyar!

GORDON, MRS. ALICE

SM

"Some Experiences of the Occult", Light, London,
Vol. , No. , November 29, 1890, pp.

Contains an acc. of HPB's phenomena at Simla.

Seen as this is another form

Get in 6.5.57.

GRAZIE

"Some Things Written about H.P. Blavatsky," Theos. Quart.,
XXIX, July, 1931, pp. 23-31.

GREEN, CANON P.

The Guardian, London, April 24, 1925.

A slanderous attack on H.P.B.

Get in 6.5.57.

THE GUARDIAN. APRIL 24, 1925.

370

Difficulties of Life and Belief

By PETER GREEN, M.A., Canon of
Manchester and Chaplain to the King.

XXVI. THEOSOPHY ITS ORIGIN.

I have been asked by a correspondent to deal with some of the more dangerous "modern heresies." It is important that churchpeople should have a rough idea of what they stand for, so I gladly comply. To-day, I begin with theosophy.

In studying any religion there are usually three things to be considered. They are, its founder and origin; its teaching and practice; and its aims. I fear that on all these heads, Theosophy must be condemned. It originated in America in 1875, appearing in India about 1879 and claimed to be a re-proclamation of the original divine revelation of which all other religions are corruptions and perversions. The true doctrine was at length being revealed to the world by exalted beings, called

Mahatmas, who, having raised themselves above the restraints of time and place, are supposed to be now devoting themselves to the welfare of this world. Their chosen agent and servant was Madame Blavatsky, and the truth of the theosophic revelation was attested by "occult phenomena," or miracles. What the ordinary sane man of the world thought of Mme. Blavatsky's teaching and miracles is shown pretty clearly in Mr. Kipling's story, *The Sending of Dada Da*. What she herself thought of her disciples, for whom she provided faked miracles, is shown by the fact that in private letters she refers to them as "our own familiar muffs" and "our domestic imbeciles." What even her friends in the Theosophical Society thought of her is shown in a book published by the Society, called *Hints on Esoteric Theosophy*, in which they admit the "lamentable but incontestable fact" that no one could believe a word she said, owing to her habit of telling lies, sometimes apparently in fun and more often in earnest. What a trained and competent representative of the Society for Psychical Research, sent out to India to investigate the matter, thought of the whole thing is sufficiently shown by the single sentence that "Mme. Blavatsky has achieved a title to permanent remembrance as one of the most accomplished, ingenious, and interesting imposters in history."

* * *

That this is not an unfair verdict is proved by the fact that though, when the true facts about Mme. Blavatsky's professed miracles were first published, there was much talk of her vindicating her character in a court of law, yet the Committee of the Theosophical Society appointed to look into the matter soon decided that "Madame Blavatsky should not prosecute her defamers in a Court of Law," and when, in order to force her into the witness-box the other side threatened an action for libel against a prominent Theosophist, Madame Blavatsky hastily left India. The conclusion therefore to which one is forced is that the whole theosophical movement began in sordid and conscious fraud.

* * *

When Madame Blavatsky died, the control of the Society passed into the hands of Mrs. Annie Besant. She tacitly dropped the "occult phenomena," though theosophical writers still indulge in vague claims to supernatural powers. Especially some writers claim that they can attain to a special enlightenment which puts them into contact with a kind of cosmic memory, so that they can read the unwritten records of the past, which remain for ever impressed on the ether, and by this means the history of the lost continent of Atlantis has been revealed, together with a vast deal of pseudo-history of which the statement that no such person as Jesus of Nazareth lived or died under Pontius Pilate ("suffered under Pontius Pilate" being an ignorant misunderstanding of the original esoteric doctrine that the Logos "fell into the sea of matter") may be taken as a sample. So, too, of the esoteric chemistry and physics with which Mrs. Besant insults our intelligence in Section VI of *Theosophy*. If anyone were to read out paragraphs of it to a young science student to-day, his verdict would be—**"That was written twenty years ago by someone who had collected, and misunderstood, a few facts from recent popular articles on natural science. It is mere balderdash."** And he would be right.

A Report of an Examination into the Blavatsky
Correspondence in the "Christian College Magazine"

By J.D.B.Gribble, Madras C.S.(retired), Late Officiating Judge of Tranquebar, Nellore, and Cuddapah.

Madras: Printed by Higginbotham and Co., 1884.

iv, 31 pp.

Postscript has: "while these pages have been passing through the press..." - October 20, 1884.

Argar Library!

Photostat on hand.

GRIFFITHS, ALLEN

"Madame H.P. Blavatsky," THE New Californian,
Vol. I, June, 1891.

GRIFFITH, Mrs. Ron H. (Mollie)

"Madame Blavatsky" - The Canadian Theos., XXXVIII,
May-June, 1957.

long art.

GROHMANN, WILL (1887-1968)

Wassily Kandinsky: his Life and Work

Transl. from German. New York: H.N.Abrams, 1958.
428 pp., ill.

UCLA: College Libr.

Some ref. to HPB

HAEMMERLE, ALFRED R.

SM

"Memories of Madame Blavatskaya," Can. Theos., XXI,
May, 1940. With photo given by HPB to his mother, Mad.
Agathe Haemmerle.

HALL, MANLY PALMER

"The Russian Sphinx", The Phoenix. Los Angeles, Calif.: Hall Publishing Co., 1931-32, pp. 84-95. "Sphinx" portrait, as front.; HPB's photo in crenoline; page of HPB's MS. on Avatâras; photo of HPB in Russian kokoshnik and smoking (turned the wrong way); photo of HPB with the "double", dedicated to Epes Sargent; portraits of the two Masters; HPB's pencil sketch of 1874, made in the dark.; HPB's photo with scroll.

HAMERSTER, A.J.

"H.P.B.'s Sketchbook", The Theosophist, January, 1935

HAMILTON, BERNARD

One World at a Time. London: Hurst and Blackett,

1928. 80
320 pp.

(Contains an acc. of H.P.B.)

BM-8633, C. 31.

~~BL 48. H35~~ ?

1114: NO

DLC Lib & Cong.

Md BP Babby Inst.

HANSON, VIRGINIA (Editor)

H.P. Blavatsky and The Secret Doctrine. Commentaries on her Contributions to World Thought. A Quest Book original. Publ. under a grant from the Kern Foundation. The Theos. Publ. House, Wheaton, Madras, London. August 30, 1971; xv, 227 pp.

Harbinger of Light, The, November, 1893, p. 5012:

Psychic appearance of H.P.B. (!)

HARBISON

Moments with H.P.B. Quotations from the Writings of H.P.B. compiled by two students. Halcyon and Oceano, Calif., 1923

HARRIS, IVERSON L.

Mme. Blavatsky Defended. Refutations of Falsehoods, Slanders, and misrepresentations published by the National Broadcasting Company, Truman Capote, Walter Winchell, The John Birch Society, Time Magazine, and others. Point Loma Publications, Inc., San Diego, Calif.. Copyright, 1971; 174 pp., Index.

HARRIS, IVERSON L., Sr.

Helena Petrovna Blavatsky. Point Loma, Calif.: The Theosophical Defence League, 1921.

Pamphlet.

~~inconclusive data yet~~ Yale Univ. Libr. reports that it was called that way from 1846 to 1883, and is not to be confused with the weekly and semiweekly Hartford Times or the Times and Hartford Advertiser. They do not have any.

Files: DLC Oct. 16, 1893 - Dec. 31, 1900+ 21 vols.

Try: Connect. Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.:

Yes! They have it. Got photostat 1.18.58

Art. re HPB, Dec. 2, 1878 - signed "A."

Supposed to describe duplication of letters of an alphabet she needed for her Scrapbook.

Rf.: ODL I 265, 417, 423-4(?)

Article reprinted in Canadian Illustrated News, Jan. 4, 1879 (a weekly of 1870-83). Publ. at Montreal by the Barland-Desbarats Lithogr. & Publ. Co. Most likely the 1st ref. to HPB in Canadian literature. *own*

The art. was reprinted in The Canadian Theos., Vol. XXXIX, May-June, 1958.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Report of Observations Made during a Nine Months' stay at the Headquarters of The Theosophical Society at Adyar (Madras), India. Madras: Scottish Press, 1884, 60 pp.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Mr. Gribble's Pamphlet," The Theosophist, Vol. VI, November, 1884, p. 50.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

smopeds - 1.18.58 X

"Die theosophische Gesellschaft in Indien und H.P. Blavatsky," Sphinx, Vol. XII, August, 1891, pp. 65-74.

Rec'd Jan. 25, 1958.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

"H.P. Blavatsky and Her Mission," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, July, 1891, pp. 365-73.

Also in In Memory, etc. X

[HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ]

SM

"H.P. Blavatsky, die Sphinx des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts" Lotusblüthen, 1893.

Rf. in Lotusblüthen, LXXXVIII, p. 6, footnote.

HARTMANN, DR. F.

Concerning HPB, in the form of a simile with a moral. Brief remarks.

Lucifer, XIII, December, 1893, pp. 271-72.

Eine Doppelte Persönlichkeit: Cagliostro und H.P. Blavatsky

Sphinx, XXII, April, 1896.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

x

"H.P. Blavatsky", Theosophischer Wegweiser,

Tr. into English by A.H. Heinemann, in The Word, Vol. IV, November, 1906, pp. 96-102.

x

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"H.P. Blavatsky" - The Word, Vol. V, April, 1907.

HARTMANN, FRANZ (Dr.)

SM

x

"H.P. Blavatsky", The Word, Vol. IV, No. 2, November, 1906, pp. 96-102; Vol. V, No. 2, May, 1907, pp. 72-73.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

x

"Denkwürdige Erinnerungen aus dem Leben des Verfassers der 'Lotusblüthen'. Zweiter Teil [Second Part] -- Lotusblüthen, LXXXVIII - XCIII. - Year ??

Includes portraits of both Masters.

Continued, most likely, for another one or two issues, to be located.

Translated into English by Fritz Hahn, under the title of "Among the Adepts" and stating that this is "A Postscript to his 'Reminiscences'". See The Canadian Theosophist, Vols. I and II, August, 1920 - November, 1921.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

"Erinnerungen an H.P. Blavatsky", Neue Lotusblüthen,

English tr. with Hartmann's permission and corrections, in The Path, ed. by D.N. Dunlop, Vol. III, Sept., Nov., and Dec., 1912. -- Transl. by Gustav Eortfeldt.

A certain amount of facts about himself, his impressions of HPB and Adyar, and a considerable amount of quotes from HPB's letters to her sister (or maybe niece); naturally, the latter are translations from the Russian.

This Series is not identical with his "Denkwürdige Erinnerungen" in Lotusblüthen.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Recollections about H.P. Blavatsky", The Path, London, Vol. III, Sept., Nov., Dec., 1912. Transl. from the German.

HASTINGS, BEATRICE

Defence of Madame Blavatsky -- Vol.I

Sect. 1 - Madame Blavatsky and the Mahatma Letters.

Sect. 2 - A Note on the "Kiddle Incident"

Sect. 3 - The Mahatma Letters and Messrs. Hare

Sect. 4 - Mahatma K.H. and A.P.Sinnett

The Hastings Press, 4 Bedford Row, Worthing,
Sussex, England, April, 1937, 60 pp.

Ditto -- Vol.II: The "Coulomb Pamphlet"

The Hastings Press, etc., August, 1937, 105 pp.

See New Universe

HASTINGS, MRS. BEATRICE

New Universe -- "Try". A Review Devoted to the Defence
of Madame Blavatsky. [Printed in Worthing, Sussex, Eng-
land.]

Vol.I, No.1, July, 1937. 16 pp.

No.2, December, 1937. 26 pp.

No.3, February, 1938. 22 pp.

No.4, April, 1938. 29 pp.

No.5, July, 1938. 15 pp.

HASTINGS, MRS. BEATRICE

"Solovyoff's Fraud," Critical Analysis of his "A Modern
Priestess of Isis". Can. Theos., XXIV, July, Aug., Sept.,
Oct., Nov., Dec., 1943; Jan., Feb., 1944.

Very valuable series, never re-published otherwise.

Smythe's Note on p.139, introducing series.

HAVENS, C.C.

"Blavatsky's Services to Mankind", Mind,
November, 1898,

rec'd 10.24.57

HEINDEL, MAX

H.P.Blavatsky and The Secret Doctrine. Introd. by Manly
P. Hall. Second ed., Santa Monica, Calif.: DeVorss,
1972, 95 pp., portr.

(Mrs.) Henderson, H.

" 'The Voice' and Mr. J.M.Pryse" - Can. Theos., XI,
April, 1930, pp. 55-57.

HERNE, JOSEPH

W.B. Yeats, London, 1942.

See p. 71

not in UC
not in BNL

not in 1348

HILLARD, KATHARINE

An Abridgment of The Secret Doctrine. New York:

The Quarterly Book Department, 1907. Preface and Introduction; 584 pp., Index.

Order of many paras. changed with a view to easier reading; Sanskrit terms translated with equivalents no longer acceptable; actual changes in the text.

SM

HILLARD, Katherine

"Why I Became a Theosophist" -- Theosophical Quarterly, Vol. VII, July, 1909.

HODGSON, RICHARD

SM

"Report of the Committee Appointed to Investigate Phenomena connected with The Theosophical Society," in the Proceedings of the Society for Psychical Research, Vol. III, Part IX, December, 1885. 200 pp., Plates.

HOLLOWAY, MRS. MARGA C. LANGEFORD-

SM

Article on the T.S. in the Omaha Bee, Oct. 13, 1888, embodying important information re HPB's visit to Cambridge, England, in June, 1884, at the invitation of the S.P.R.

The statement is made that HPB told her that she was there at the time to select the instrument thru which the Society was to suffer, and indicated that this would be Hodgson.

The Omaha (Nebraska) Bee's file [for period of N 30 1877 - D 2 1896] is at the American Antiquarian Society (MWA), Worcester, Mass.

↓ No. only a few odd issues:
Libr. of Congress has used file, but reports (Feb. 16 '54) that exam'n. of issue, as above, and of Sunday issue, and of Oct. 14 '88, failed to locate

Art. allegedly there!!

Statement appears in Canadian Theosophist.

XXI, Aug, 1940, pp 179-80

HOLLOWAY, LAURA C. LANGFORD-

"The Mahatmas and Their Instruments", The Word, Vol. XV, April, 1912, pp. 69-76; July, 1912, pp. 200-206. (Nos. 1 & 4).

Sub-heads: Madame Blavatsky and the Masters -- Precipitated Letters and Their Recipients -- Mahatma Portraits and Their Painters.

SM

HOLLOWAY, MRS. LAURA LANGFORD

Helena Petrovna Blavatsky: Personal Recollections by Old Friends.

Alice Leighton Cleather says in her Foreword to her H.P. Blavatsky as I Knew Her (Calcutta and Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1923), that Mrs. Holloway's book with above title is completed, and will be ~~out~~ in the printer's hands not later than July [1923]. As a matter of fact, Mrs. Cleather's own book, with mentioned title, was written in May, 1922, as a contribution to Mrs. Holloway's forthcoming work.

Mrs. Holloway's book was never published, and this fact is not generally known, because from time to time there are inquiries about it, and where can it be obtained.

Now the following excerpt is from a letter written to B. de Zirkoff by Mrs. Edith Fielding, of the H.P.B.

Library, 750 Grand Blvd., North Vancouver, B.C., Canada, September 1st, 1951:

"Re Laura Holloway: Her book was never completed. She ran short of funds, and Mrs. Henderson [founder of the H.P.B. Library] lent her the money -- but complications arose and the book never materialized. Mrs. Henderson went to see her and managed to get some of her MS. This we have in the Library, but we cannot let it go out. However, if and when, you manage to come to Vancouver I will show it to you."

This seems to be final.

Eventually, I did read thru this MS., made copious excerpts of various points, copied everything there was there of letters purporting to be from Master (K.H.), and have it on file. As Mrs. Henderson really thought that this MS. should be destroyed, because of its incompleteness, etc., it was so destroyed by Edith Fielding. Much of it was very inaccurate; no loss at all.

HORNE, ALEXANDER

"H.P.B., Prophet of Modern Science", World Theosophy, Los Angeles, Vol. October, 1931.

HOWARD, GENERAL OLIVER OTIS (1830-1908)

Howard, the Christian Hero. Standard Series. New York: Funk & Wagnalls, 1885. [L.A. Publ. Libr.]

Autobiography. New York: The Baker & Taylor Co., 1907. 2 vols. [DLC] [L.A. Publ. Libr.]

Several portraits. See Vol. II, pp. 524, 536-37, re HPB.

HOWELL, BASIL P.

"A Note on H.P. Blavatsky" -- The Theosophist, Vol. 74,
April, 1953, pp. 52-55.

Of some value!!

HUBBE-SCHLEIDEN, DR. WM.

"Cycles and Indian Chronology," Theos., XIX, Sept.,
1898, pp. 725-32.

Contains, p. 731 fnote, a correction for the SD, on
Yugas!

Take for mail

HUBBE-SCHLEIDEN, DR. WILLIAM

A Letter about H.P. Blavatsky, in C. Wachtmeister, Remi-
niscences, etc., pp. 110-116.

HUME, Allan G.

"The Saturday Review and The Theosophist", The Theos.
Vol. III, No. 3(27), Supplement to December, 1881, pp. 2-4.

This art. contains Hume's important letter to the
Saturday Review, with data concerning the background of
H.P.B., her Russian connections, etc. The paper did not
publish it, however!

The same letter is publ. in the Preface to the Se-
cond edition of The Occult World, 1882 (also in 4th ed.,
1884).

Interestingly, Hume states that Countess Ida von
Hahn-Hahn was Madame Blavatsky's father's first cousin.

HUME, A.O.

is there legend?

Hints on Esoteric Theosophy. No. I. Is Theosophy a Delu-
sion? Do the Brothers Exist? Issued under the authority
of The Theosophical Society in 1882. [April ?] 131 pp.

Adyar, Madras: The Theosophist Office.

[Latter part worked on Jan. 4, 1881 or earlier; Ref. Lett.
to Sinnett, p. 305]

Reprinted July, 1882

Reprinted, 1909 (April) - 187 pp. ✓

No. 2. Swedenborg and Theosophy. The Elixir of Life (by
G.M.)

August, 1882.

Reprinted 1909. 107 pp. ✓

HUME, EDITH DOUGLAS

The Mind Changers, 1939. See Neff, Mary K.

HUMPHREYS, CHRISTMAS

The Field of Theosophy. London: The Theos. Publ.
House, 1966. Three lectures given at the
Hdqrts. of the T.S., London, on H.P.B., her
Life and Work, "The Secret Doctrine" and the
Theos. Path.

HYATT, THADDEUS P.

A Check List of Some of the Books and Authors Quoted or Referred to in the Two Volumes of "The Secret Doctrine" by H.P.Blavatsky, compiled by Thaddeus P.Hyatt, F.T.S., D.D.S., F.A.C.D., Stamford, Connecticut. Part I, 1940

INDIAN MIRROR, THE

SM

"Col. Olcott and H.P.Blavatsky in Calcutta", May 2, 1882.

Scrapbook, VIII, 81.

SM

X

In Memory of...

H.P.B. -- In Memory of Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, by Some of her Pupils. London, 1891. *Theos. Publ. Soc.; Path, N.Y.; Madras*

The articles contained in this volume have originally appeared in Lucifer, Vol.VIII, after the passing of H.P.B.

The contributors are:

Arundale, Miss Francesca
Babula
Besant, Mrs. Annie
Buck, Dr. J.D.
Burrows, Herbert
Cooper, Miss Laura
Cooper-Oakley, Mrs. Isabel
Fullerton, Alexander
Gordon, Mrs.
Hartmann, Dr. Franz
Johnston, Charles
Judge, Wm.Quan

Keightley, Dr. Archib.
Keightley, Bertram
Kingsland, William
Kislingbury, Miss Emily
Laheri, Rai B.K.
Mead, G.R.S.
Olcott, Col.H.S.
Old, Walter R.
Planck, J.Campbell Ver
"Saladin" (Stewart Ross)
Wachtmeister, Const.
Xifre, Jose

See indiv. names in this File!

SM

X

In Memory (cont.)

2nd edition, publ. by The Blavatsky Association, London, and John M.Watkins, 1931 (Centennial Edition). xi, 199 pp. Introd., Bibliogr. *SM*

Besides the articles of the first ed., it includes also the article of Wm.T.Stead in The Review of Reviews, the art. by Sinnett in the same journal, and an editorial from the New York Tribune, May 10, 1891.

It cont. Beardsley's profile photo of HPB (Ithaca, 1875; Convention Group, Adyar, 1884; Judge's sketch of Adyar house, 1885; HPB's picture with comb, from 5th thousand of Isis, 1882; Interior of 17, Lansdowne Rd.; HPB's picture at Maycot, 1888; her picture in the bath-chair, 1890.

IYAR, N.P.SUBRAMANIA

SM

X

[Reminiscences of H.P.B., Centen. Celebr. at Adyar, Aug.12, 1931]

Theosophist, LIII, Oct., 1931, pp.52-54.

IYER, K.NARAYANSAMI

"The Prophetic Character of H.P.B.", The Theosophist, Vol. XVIII, No.9, June, 1897, pp. 540-45.

J.T.M.

"Modern Art and H.P. Blavatsky" - The Can. Theos., xlv,
March-April, 1964

JAGANNATHIAH, B.

SM

x

"H.P.B. as I saw her" -- The Theosophical Messenger,
Vol. XII, October ~~19~~ 1910.

JAST, L. STANLEY

SM

x

Remarks (without title), dated Manchester, March 30,
1931.

JINARAJADASA, C.

x

"The Early History of the T.S.." A number of install-
ments running through The Theosophist, beginning
with , 1922. Has portions of HPB's Diary,
etc.

JINARAJADASA, C.

"H.P.B. and H.P. Blavatsky", The Theos., Vol. ~~XIV~~ XLIV,
May, 1923.

"The Cup and Saucer Phenomenon", The Theos., Vol. XLIV,
October, 1925. Installment XVIII of his "The Early
History of the T.S." Illustrated.

JINARAJADASA, C.

"H.P.B. and the E.S.T.", The Theos., Vol. L, October,
1928.

JINARAJADASA, C.

SM

The Personality of H.P. Blavatsky, with 7 illustra-
tions. Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar,
Madras, India, 1930. This is the Blavatsky Lec-
ture for 1930, deliv. at the Conv. of the T.S.
in England, July 5, 1930. 25 pp.
Contains the picture of H.P.B. with a fur-cap,
probably of the 1870-4 period.

Also in The Theos., Los Angeles, Aug. 1930

JINARAJADASA, C.

SM

[Reminiscences of H.P.B., Centen. Celebr., Adyar, ~~12~~
Aug. 12, 1931]

Theosophist, LIII, Oct., 1931, p. 55.

Speaks of meeting her twice in December, 1889.

JINARAJADASA, C.

"Did Madame Blavatsky Forge the Mahatma Letters?"

The Theos., Vol. LIV, No. 12, September, 1933, pp. 655-668; Vol. IV, No. 1, October, 1933, pp. 17-27; No. 2, November, 1933, pp. 147-155;

Reprinted in pamphlet form:

JINARAJADASA, C.

Letter to The Can. Theos., Vol. XXVII, December, 1946, pp. 305-08.

title: "Besant-Chakravarti-Judge, The Theosophical Society"

See also in this connection: p. 340 in same volume: letter from C.J. Ryan on the above.

JINARAJADASA, C.

Address on H.P.B. given at Adyar on White Lotus Day, 1950. The Theosophist, Vol. LXXI, June, 1950.

JINARAJADASA, C.

"H.P.B.'s Precipitated Teapot." The Theosophist, Vol. LXXIII, April, 1952. Ill. Records a number of other phenomena.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

"In A Memory of Madame Blavatsky," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, June, 1891

Also in In Memory, etc.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky", The Theosophical Forum, New York, Vol. V, April, 1900; Vol. VI, May, June & July, 1900. Also in Collected Writings of H.P. Blavatsky, Vol. VIII, pp. 392 ff.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

"The Theosophical Movement," Theosophical Quarterly, Vol. V, July, 1907. Concerns R. Hodgson & his Report.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

Remarks on Count S.Y. Witte's remarks re HPB. Follows someone else's remarks on Corson's Letters, etc.

Theos. Quarterly, Vol. XXVII, Jan., 1930, pp. 289-93.

JOHNSTON, CHAS.

"H.P.B.," Theos. Quarterly, XXIX, July, 1931, pp. 12-13.

JOHNSTON, CHAS.

SM

"Madame Blavatsky's Forebears," Theos.Quart., XXX, July, 1932, pp.12-16.

Good on the whole, but perpetuates the error of Yuriy Dolgorukiy being her ancestor. Quotes two passages from her mother's works, and a long passage about her mother from Zhelihovsky's When I was Little. [Russian title: Kak ya bila malen'koy.]

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

SM

X

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky", Theosophical Quarterly, Vol. XXXV, April, 1938.

Originally publ. in The Theosophical Forum, New York, Second Series, Vols. V & VI, April, May, June & July, 1900.

Should be in the Collected Writings.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES

Excerpt from (?), Canadian Theos., XXXVII, May-June, 1956, title-page.

JOHNSTON, CHARLES & VERA

"The Priestess of Isis and Her Accusers", reprinted from The Pall Mall Gazette, London, [date Feb 18] 1895, Supplement to The Theosophist, Vol.XVI, No.7, April, 1895, pp. xxi-xxii.

JOHNSTON, VERA VIADIMIROVNA

SM

"A Note on H.P.B.," in C.Wachtmeister, Reminiscences, etc., pp. 107-09. Quotes letter received from Dr. Franz Hartmann, dated June 2nd, 1893.

JONES, W.Angus,

have pamphlet

X

Blavatsky and Hoerbiger. London, 1950, 16 pp.
Markham House Press, Ltd., 31, Kings Road,
London, E.W 3.

JOURNAL DE ST.PETERSBOURG

See Zagulyayev, M.; and Zhelihovsky, V.P.

JUDGE, WILLIAM QUAN

"The So-Called Exposé of Madame Blavatsky",
Index, Boston, March 11, 1886

Reprinted in the Banner of Light,

April 3, 1886

Reprinted in Theosophy, Los Angeles, Vol.
XXXV, No.3, January, 1947, pp. 107-109.

JUDGE, Wm.Q.

SM

"An Interview About H.P.Blavatsky"

get it!

New York Times, January 6, 1889

JUDGE, W.Q.

SM

Reply to a question about H.P.B., The Path, IV, May,
1889, pp.55-56.

JUDGE, W.Q. (presumably, as unsigned)

SM

Brief item titled "H.P.Blavatsky," The Path, IV,
February, 1890, p.338, together with one of the unu-
sual photos of those made by Resta, London. Holding
cigarette in right hand; hand resting on left arm.

JUDGE, W.Q.

SM

"Libel by Dr. Coues and New York Sun," The Path, V,
August, 1890, p.153. Also in Lucifer, II, Aug., 1890, pp. 523-24.

"The Libel Suits Against N.Y.Sun and Elliott Coues,"
The Path, V, March, 1891, pp. 389-90.

"The Libel on H.P.Blavatsky," The Path, Vol.VII, Oct.,
1892, p.236.

"A Libel Retracted." The Path. VII. Nov.. 1892. pp.

JUDGE, W.Q. (most likely)

SM

"Collapse of a Libel Suit Against H.P.Blavatsky,"
The Path, Vol. V, August, 1890, p.154-55. 153-54.

JUDGE, W.Q.

X

Circular Letter, dated New York, May 18, 1891, concerning
HPB's passing and role in the Cause. Approved by 6 other
members. A 2-page large-size leaflet.

JUDGE, W.Q.

SM X

"Yours till Death and After, H.P.B.," Lucifer, VIII,
June, 1891, pp. 290-92.

Also in In Memory, etc. X

JUDGE, W.Q.

"H.P.B. . . -- A Lion-Hearted Colleague Passes" --
The Path, Vol. VI, June, 1891, pp. 65-68.

SM X

JUDGE, W.Q.

"H.P.B. at Enghien," Lucifer, VIII, July, 1891, pp.
359-61.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

X

JUDGE, W.Q.

"The House where H.P.B. worked and died" -- The Path,
Vol. VI, July, 1891, pp. 131-34.

JUDGE, W.Q. (or A.Fullerton ?)

Reply to M.D.Conway's attack on H.P.B., The Theosophi-
cal Forum, No.29, November, 1891, Question CLIII.

JUDGE, W.Q. (or A.Fullerton ?)

"Why did H.P.B. Trust the Unworthy?", The Theos. Forum,
No.32, Feb., 1892, Question CLXII.

X

JUDGE, WILLIAM QUAN

SM

"Madame Blavatsky in India - A Reply to Moncure
D.Conway", Arena, Boston, Vol. V, March,
1892, pp. 472-8. *MS. 12-AP2 A68*

Reprinted in Theosophy, Los Angeles, Vol.
XXXIV, No.7, May, 1946, pp. 245-251.

X

JUDGE, W.Q.

"Habitations of H.P.B." -- The Path, Vol. VII, May, 1892,
pp. 36-39, ill. (signed by "The Witness").

Vol. VIII, October, 1893, pp. 237 ff.

JUDGE, W.Q. (or A.Fullerton)

"Has H.P.B. Spoken through Mediums?" The Theos. Forum,
No.35, May, 1892, Question CLXXV.



SM

JUDGE, W.Q.

Judge gave a talk on HPB, entitled: "A Modern Adept:
H.P.Blavatsky", on Sunday evening, May 8, 1892, at the
Aryan Theosophical Society, New York; gave information
regarding Adepts in general, and HPB in particular, with
anecdotes about her life, and personal recollections.

Dr. A.Keightley gave some of his recollections, and
Mrs. Keightley read extracts from HPB's letters.

Where is this material?

+ Possibly on next ordinary meeting
of Lodge - See Log., T. p. 344

Rf. Path, VII, June, 1892, p.96

JUDGE, W.Q.

"How She Must Laugh" -- The Path, Vol. VII, July,
1892

JUDGE, W.Q.

SM

"The Ashes of Madame Blavatsky," The Path, VII, Aug., 1892, p.168.

JUDGE, WILLIAM QUAN

SM X

"The Esoteric She -- The Late Mme. Blavatsky --
A Sketch of Her Career", The Sun, New York,
September 26, 1892

*as pamphlet? Lond., 1893, says Williams, POTO
Theos. Pamphlets No. V.*

Reprinted in Theosophy, Los Angeles, Vol.
XXXV, No.3, January, 1947, pp. 99-106.
also ULT pamphlet NO. 14 (Bombay)

JUDGE, W.Q. [?] - unsigned.

SM

"The Ashes of H.P.B.," The Path, VII, Jan., 1893, pp.
306-08.

JUDGE, W.Q.

X

"A Reminiscence" -- The Path, Vol. VII, February, 1893,
pp. 343-44 (HPB's Seal)

& in "Correspondence" - Vol. VII, March, 1893,
p. 387.

JUDGE, W.Q.

SM

Reply to Question about HPB and her Reincarnations,
The Theos. Forum, No.45, March, 1893, Question CCXXV.

JUDGE, W.Q. (presumably)

SM

"The Ashes of H.P.B.," The Path, VIII, May, 1893, p.
64.

JUDGE, W.Q.

X

"A Word on the 'Secret Doctrine'," The Path, Vol. VIII,
October, 1893, pp. 202-04.

JUDGE, W.Q.

SM

Reply on HPB and Tibet, The Theos. Forum, No.53, Nov.,
1893, Question CCLIX(cont.); begun in Oct., 1893.

JUDGE, W.Q.

" 'Blavatskianism' In and Out of Season," Lucifer,
Vol. XIII, No.76, December, 1893, pp.303-08.

JUDGE, W.Q.

X

"H.P.B. was not Deserted by the Masters" - Theosophy,
Vol. XI, April, 1896, pp.14-18.

JUDGE W.M.C. (presumably; signed: "By Another of the Staff")

"H.P.B.'s Seal", The English Theosophist, London, November, 1899.

Repr. from The Path, IV, Feb., 1893.

SM x

JUDGE, W.Q.

"About the Secret Doctrine," in Wachtmeister, Remin., etc., pp. 101-04.

KAMENSKY, DR. ANNA

"H.P.B. as Journalist", The Theos., Vol. LIV, August, 1933, pp. 520-21. Regarding her articles in Pravda and Tiflisskiy Vestnik, but superficial.

KAMENSKY, DR. ANNA

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky: 'Coeur de Lion'", Ex Oriente Lux, April, 1943. In French.

Reprinted in French, The Theosophist, Vol. lxxv, No. 2, Nov., 1943, pp. 86-88.

KANDINSKY, WASSILI (1866-1944)

Concerning the Spiritual in Art, etc.

Transl. from German. New York: G. Wittenborn, 1955, 93 pp., ill.

UCIA: College Libr.

ref. to HPB, etc.

1947 ed., in Art Libr.

KEATING, J.M.

Reviews the SD in The Memphis Appeal (no date given), and this Review is reprinted in The Theos., Vol. X, June, 1889, pp. 569-71. In it there is quite a little bit about HPB in the days of writing Isis Unveiled (which he reviewed also). He knew both HPB and HSO personally.

KEIGHTLEY, ARCHIBALD (Dr.)

SM

"Dr. Keightly Speaks", an Interview reprinted from The New York Times, 1889, The Theos., Vol. X, No. 118, July, 1889, pp. 595-601.

KEIGHTLEY, DR. ARCHIBALD

SM

"In Memoriam," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, July, 1891, Also in In Memory, etc. x

KEIGHTLEY, DR. ARCHIBALD

SM

"From Ostende to London," The Path, VII, November, 1892, pp. 245-48.

Includes letter from HPB to Judge, dated May 7, 1887 (where the year is misprinted 1889!)

KEIGHTLEY, DR. ARCHIBALD

"In H.P.B.'s Writings What is New?", The Path, VII²,
January, 1893, pp. 315-17.

SM

X

KEIGHTLEY, DR. ARCHIBALD

"Reminiscences of H.P. Blavatsky," The Theosophical
Quarterly, Vol. VII, No. 26, October, 1910, p. 109-110.

✓ got typed copy Aug., 1958

SM

X

KEIGHTLEY, DR. ARCHIBALD

"History of the Writing of the Secret Doctrine," in
C. Wachtmeister, Reminiscences, etc., pp. 96-100.

KEIGHTLEY? BERTRAM

The Theosophical Society and the "Westminster Gazette".
Pamphlet.

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

SM

"Madame Blavatsky's Work in the West", The Theos.,
Vol. XII, No. 3, December, 1890, pp. 145-50

"H.P.B.", The Theos., Vol. XII, No. 9, June, 1891,
p. 510

SM

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

"H.P.B.," Obituary Notice, The Theos., Vol. XII, June,
1891, pp. 509-10.

KEIGHTLEY? BERTRAM

"H.P.B." -- The Theosophist, Vol. XII, June, 1891,
p. 510. Brief Announcement of her pas-
sing. Previous page has the Obituary No-
tice.

SM

X

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

"What H.P.B. Did for Me," Lucifer, VIII, Aug., 1891,
pp. 452-55.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

SM

X

KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

"History of the Writing of The Secret Doctrine." in
C. Wachtmeister's Reminiscences, etc., 89-95.

SM
KEIGHTLEY, BERTRAM

Reminiscences of H.P. Blavatsky. Adyar: Theos. Publ. House, 1931 (orig. publ. in The Theosophist, Vol. Sept., 1931.) 37 pp. *SM.*

KEIGHTLEY, Mrs. JULIA C. SM

"The Theosophical Society and Madame Blavatsky," (signed Jasper Niemand, F.T.S.), The Path, III, August, 1888, pp. 143-47.

KEIGHTLEY, MRS. JULIA

"Tea Table Talk," The Path, Vol. VI, Sept., 1891, pp. 187-91. Deals with HPB.

KEIGHTLEY, MRS. JULIA C.

"On the Screen of Time," The Path, Vol. IX, November, 1894, pp. 256-58. A Note concerning HPB's teachings and modern discoveries re the brain, etc. (*signed Julius*).

KEIGHTLEY, MRS. JULIA C.

"A Family of Mystics," The Irish Theosophist, Vol. April, 1895.

SM X
KEIGHTLEY, MRS. JULIA C.

"Madame Blavatsky at a Distance," Lucifer, VIII, July, 1891, pp. 382-85.
Also in In Memory, etc. X

KHANDALAVALA, N.D. SM

"Madame Blavatsky and Her Slanderers", The Theos., Vol. VI, No. 2(62), November, 1884, pp. 48-49.

*Khan Bahadur - - - Ex-Special Judge - Pres. of Poona TS Lodge,
1891-1921
?*

SM
KHANDALAVALA, N.D.

"H.P. Blavatsky and Her Masters", The Theosophist, Vol. XX, No. 1, October, 1898, pp. 19-26.

Letter from HPB.

SM X
KHANDALAVALA, N.D.

"Madame H.P. Blavatsky as I Knew Her", Theos., Vol. L, June and July, 1929.

KINGSLAND, WM.

"What She Taught Us," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, July, 1891, pp. 385-87.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

SM

KINGSLAND, WM.

Address to the Blavatsky Association on H.P.B.

London: Blav. Ass'n, 1925. Pamphlet.

Address, as above, 1928

SM

KINGSLAND, WILLIAM

The Influence of H.P. Blavatsky's Teachings upon Western Thought. (Pamphlet). London: The Blavatsky Association, 1926

SM

KINGSLAND, WILLIAM

Was She a Charlatan? A Critical Analysis of the 1885 Report of the "S.P.R." (Pamphlet), London: The Blavatsky Association, 1927.

Reprinted in his The Real H.P. Blavatsky.

KINGSLAND, WILLIAM

The Real H.P. Blavatsky, A Study in Theosophy and a Memoir of a Great Soul, London, John M. Watkins, 1928, xiv - 322, with two portraits of H.P.B. (1890, in shawl; 1877, with comb in hair, en face) and one of Col. Olcott.

SM 24^x

KISLINGBURY, EMILY

"At New York and Würzburg," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, pp. 275-77.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

Concluding part of her speech to the British National Association of Spiritualists, December, 1877, after she visited USA and met H.P.B. This piece is pasted by HPB in her Scrapbook, II, p. 70 (formerly IA, p. 60), with some remarks by HPB. Contains a valuable appreciation of HPB's character, etc. Publ. in Theosophist, IV, Dec., 1933, pp. 311-14, together with Master Narayana's Note on a letter from Kislingbury to HSO (facsimile of message).

KISLINGBURY, EMILY

SM

Address in which she speaks of H.P.B., December, 1877.
The Theosophist, December, 1933. Vol. LV.

Incl. facs. of page of a letter from her to Olcott, with message from a Master.

KNOCHE, GRACE

"H.P. Blavatsky and her Contribution to Archeology,"
The Theosophical Path, Vol. XX, March, 1921.

KNOCHE, GRACE

"The Teacher, H.P. Blavatsky," The Theosophical Path,
Vol. XL, August, 1931.

x

KNOCHE, GRACE FRANCES

"H.P.B. and the Esoteric Section", The Theosophical Forum, December, 1947.

SM

KOHERI

"Madame Blavatsky Among the Spiritualists", The Theos., Vol. XVIII, No.10, July, 1897, pp: 612-16.

KOROSTOWETZ, WLADIMIR VON

To be read!

Graf Witte der Steuermann in der Not.

Ins Deutsche übertragen und bearbeitet von Heinz Stratz.
Berlin: Brückenverlag, 1929. x, 306 pp.

(UCLA: DK 254 W7K8)

Apparently a German translation of an originally Russian work. Gives some information about the father of Sergius Witte, and a lot of usual misinformation about H.P.B. Not reliable, as far as this goes; how reliable about Witte's own life and work, is anybody's guess!

KUHN, ALVIN BOYD

Theosophy: A Modern Revival of Ancient Wisdom. New York; Henry Holt & Co., December, 1930; viii, 381 pp.; extensive bibliography.

x

L.S.

"Madame Blavatsky", Theosophical Quarterly, October, 1924.

L.W.

Poems from the Secret Doctrine, Rome, 1897

??

HOLT, ELIZABETH G.B.

SM

x

"A Reminiscence of H.P. Blavatsky in 1873", The Theosophist, December, 1931, pp. 257-66.

LA DOW, STANLEY V.

"H.P.B.'s Doctrine of the Will," Theos. Quarterly, XXIX, July, 1931, pp.14-22.

LA DUE, FRANCIA A.

X

"A Remarkable Mask", The American Theosophist, Vol. XIV, May, 1913, pp. 627-28.

LADY'S JOURNAL, London

1886 -- an article re Hermann Schmiechen and HPB's portrait.

mag. not identified, so far!

LAHERI, RAI B.K.

SM X

"The Opinion of a Hindu about H.P.B.," Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp. 309-11.

Also in In Memory, etc.^X

LANCRI, DR. SALOMON,

X

Selected Studies in The Secret Doctrine. Translated from the French by Ianthe Hoskins. London, Theos. Publ. House, Ltd., 1977.

LANE-FOX, St. George

SM

X

An Appreciation -- Borderland, April, 1895.
(Also An Explanation by Edward Maitland)

LEADBEATER, C.W.

SM X

Letter to Prof. C.W.Sellin, June 14, 1885.

Quoted by the Prof. in Light, Vol. XXI, March 2, 1901.

LEADBEATER, C.W.

SM

~~On H.P.B., in The Theos., Vol. XXX, pp. 590-591.~~

~~pp. 590-591~~

"H.P. Blavatsky," The Theos., Vol. XXX, Feb., 1909, pp. 471-81.

Mentions two interesting incidents in conn. with HPB's powers, etc. *Implies that she is now in another body!*

LEADBEATER, C.W.

On H.P. Blavatsky -- The Theosophist, Vol. XXX, p. 590.

LEADBEATER, C.W.

SM X

"Memories of Madame Blavatsky," in The Theosophist, Vol. LI, January, 1930 (publ. at the time in Hollywood, Calif.) From unrevised notes of an address delivered in America 26 years before. First hand inform. re HPB, from his personal contact with her. He says he saw her the day before her passing. Frontispiece of that issue is Gutzon Borglum's painting of HPB from portrait; was presented

LEADBEATER, C.W. SM

[Reminiscences of H.P.B., Centenary Celebration at Adyar, Aug. 12, 1931]

Theosophist, LIII, October, 1931, pp.41-47.

This is the talk which has his statement to the effect of having met HPB's "new manifestation", etc.

LEADBEATER, C.W. X

"H.P.Blavatsky" -- Theosophy in Australia, September, 1917. Repr. in The Theos., May, 1938.

Includes a "Message" deom H.P.B.(?!)

LEADBEATER, CHARLES W. SM

How Theosophy Came to Me, Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar, Madras, India, 1930, vii, 162 pp.

Portraits of CWL on his 82nd birthday, of HPB with the kokoshnik, of CWL in 1925, of HSO,

Explains how CWL was introduced into Theosophy, and his early connections with the Teachers. Gives a participant's account of H.P.B. sudden appearance at the London Lodge, in 1884, and of the trip to India at the end of this year. Valuable for this particular period of H.P.B.'s life and moves.

LEONARD, MAURICE X

"Messenger of the Masters" -- New Dimensions, March, 1965, 16 pp.

LEONARD, MAURICE

Madame Blavatsky...Medium, Mystic and Magician, London: Regency Press, 1976; 115 pp.

Ironie, unsympathetic to HPB; treating mainly phenomenal items, etc. Nothing new.

LIGHT X

not the title!
No. 141
"Phenomena in London", August 30, 1884. Scrapbook, Vol. XIII, p.155. XX, p.168

"Our Exchanges" - Australia (sub-division)
Only the first part of ~~and~~ article entitled ~~newly introduced~~ "Australia. Mr. C.Reimers, Mrs. Hollis-Billing, and Madame Blavatsky"

An account taken from "The Harbinger of Light" (Melbourne, Austr.), on HPB's phenomena produced in the house of Mrs. Hollis-Billing in London. The acc. is made by Mr.Reimers, based on the narrative of Mrs. H.-B., and deals with the producing by HPB of a teapot for that lady, and a note-book with a particular carte-de-visite in it for Mr. C.C.Massey.

Over!

Then follows the rendering of the same phenomena by C. C. Massey himself differing only from the above in saying that the object produced by HPB for Mr. Massey was an ivory card-case and not a note-book.
(The rest of the article is missing)

LIGHT

Excerpts re HPB, Vol. IX, July 6, 1889, pp. 323-24.

Also: Aug. 2 and Sept. 6, 1884 - H. Lillie attacking H.P.B.

LIGHT (cont.)

"Madame Blavatsky's Secret Doctrine", by A.J. Penny, Vol. IX, No. 437, May 18, 1889, pp. 235-236.

LIGHT (cont.)

Letter to the Editor from Isabel Cooper-Oakley, regarding H.P.B.'s leaving India, Vol. IX, No. 449, Aug. 10, 1889, p. 383.

Letter to the Editor of "Light"

Sir,--In your last week's issue of "Light" "Colenso" states that Madame Blavatsky fled from Madras to avoid appearing in the witness-box. Will you allow me to contradict the gentlemen's statement in toto?

My husband and I were with Madame Blavatsky at the time, and in consultation with her doctor, Mrs. Scharlieb, M.D., of London, who insisted after her severe illness on her leaving before the hot weather set in.

Madame Blavatsky herself wished to remain there, but her doctor was of the opinion that to do so would have

been fatal, and would not permit any delay. These facts, which are well known to many, show how groundless are "Colenso's" ridiculous accusations.

Isabel Cooper-Oakley.

90, New Bond-street, July 31st, 1889.

LIGHT -- November 29, 1890

"Assembly of the London Spiritualist Alliance"

Massey, C.C.

Letters on H.P.B.

Light, London, October 3rd, 1891, pp. 474-6

got it 6.5.57

MOSES, W. Stainton

Editorial Notes regarding HPB

Light, London, May 16, 23, 30; June 20; July 25;
Sept. 26, Oct. 31, 1891

LIGHT

1891, p.490: "H.P.B.'s Masomic Degree".

LILJEGREN, S.B.

"Bulwer-Lytton's Novels and Isis Unveiled," printed as No.XVIII of Essays and Studies on English Language and Literature, ed. by S.B.Liljegren. Under the auspices of the English Institute, Upsala University. Upsala: A.-B. Lundequistika Bokhandeln, 1857. 60 pp.

[LA Publ. Libr.:R 420.9 U68 No.18]

UCLA also

have read this!

He seems to have also written an essay entitled: "Quelques romans anglais, source partielle d'une religion moderne," in Melanges Baldensperger, 1930.

LILLIE, ARTHUR

Madame Blavatsky and Her "Theosophy". A Study. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1895. x, 228 pp.

LINTON, GEORGE E. and VIRGINIA HANSON (Compiler & Ed.)

Readers Guide to The Mahatma Letters to A.P.Sinnett.

Adyar, London. Wheaton, Ill.: The Theos. Publishing House, 1972. xx, 308 pp.

SBN 0-7229-7481-7

ISBN 0-8356-7481-9

Set up and printed at the Vasanta Press, Adyar.

LONDON STANDARD

"The Countess Blavatsky", April 30, 1879.

NAC. wants

LONDON STAR

December 18, 1888: Interview with HPB; states that portrait of Master M. is then at Lansdowne Road. (Rem, 152)

not in NAC

"Reminiscences of Early Days of the Theosophical Society" -- The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. X, March, 1929, thru August, 1929.

A very friendly account of the formation of the T.S. and its early development; physical as well as psychological facts and appraisals of various personalities involved, such as Emma Hardinge Britten, Henry J. Newton, Geo. H. Felt, Chas. Sotheran, Mabel Collins, Gen. Abner Doubleday, Mrs. Billing, Laura Holloway, and others. Being a Publisher by profession, he tells of the many Theosophical and allied works which he helped to publish. [Photo of him may be found on p. 32 of the above volume.]

Los Angeles Times

"Ten Famous Women Picked for N.Y. Hall of Fame", March 27, 1935.

Source material X

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ -- MEMORIAL ARTICLES AND TRIBUTES ABOUT H.P.B.

Lucifer, Vol. VIII, June, July and August, 1891.

Articles by:

Laura M. Cooper	Arch. Keightley
G.R.S. Mead	Franz Hartmann
Emily Kislbury	Alice Gordon
Isabel Cooper-Oakley	Francesca Arundale
Constance Wachtmeister	Alexander Fullerton
A.P. Sinnett	J. Campbell Ver Planck
Charles Johnston	William Kingsland
Wm. Q. Judge	<u>Indian Mirror</u> leader,
Annie Besant	May 13, 1891
G.R.S. Mead (2nd art.)	H.S. Olcott
Herbert Burrows	Bertram Keightley
Walter R. Old	Jose Xifre
J.D. Buck	C.A. Passingham
Rai B.K. Laheri	
Saladin (in <u>Agnostic Journal</u>)	See next Card!
Wm. Q. Judge (2nd art.)	

BLAVATSKY, H.P. -- MEMORIAL ART., etc. Source material X

H.P.B. In Memory of Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, by Some of Her Pupils. London: Theos. Publ. Society; N.Y.: The Path Office; Madras: Theos. Hdqrs., Adyar, 1891. 96 pp. 1 shilling.

Embodies all the memorial articles in Lucifer, except Passingham's; and adds the Protest which appeared in a number of papers, dated London, May 19, 1891, and signed by 10 prominent names, and which appeared orig. in Luc., Vol. VIII, June, 1891, pp. 319-20.

LULL, MARIAN B. (F.T.S.)

"An Incident with Madame Blavatsky," The Path, VIII, Aug., 1893, pp. 135-36.

LYTTON, LORD (Viceroy)

Speech about H.P.B. in Pioneer and Indian Mirror.

M.H.

A Short Reminiscence of H.P.B.

Handwritten and signed "Philaletheia".

- 1895?

1893?

MACHELL, MONTAGUE A.

"H.P. Blavatsky. The Influence of a Great Life,"
The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXVII, July, 1924.

SM?

MACHELL, REGINALD

"H.P. Blavatsky and the Theosophical Movement,"
The Theosophical Path, Vol. XIV, March, 1918.

SM

X

MACHELL, REGINALD

Handwritten note, mainly about Mrs. Carmichael
(dated Feb. 23, 1919).

SM?

MACHELL, REGINALD

"H.P. Blavatsky and her Mission," The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXIII, August, 1922.

MACHELL, REGINALD; DR. HERBERT CORYN; H.T. EDGE;
FREDERICK J. DICK

"Tributes to H.P. Blavatsky," The Theosophical Path,
Vol. XX, March, 1921.

MacNeice, Louis

Astrology. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., Publ.
originally by Aldus Books Ltd., London,
1964; 351 pp., ill.

mentioning HPB on pp. 35, 65, 188-90; p. 188 has
photo of her in Bath chair, with
Mead and Pryse.

SM? X

MADRAS MAIL, THE

"H.P.B. Phenomenon", ^{Friday,} Nov. 2nd, 1883.

Scrapbook, XI, 267. (Now ^{XVII}, pp. 278-91)

WAC, wants!
sent to him
21 May '62

~~Is this Capt. Maitland's account re HPB's cigarette
phenomenon? Concerns Mrs. Carmichael's duplicated
sapphire ring, Boudry says.~~

Calcutta Imperial Libr. has file from Jan. 3, 1871
(mark: N.P.1]

over!

Begins with a satirical poem against HPB's phenomenon of producing a second emerald ring from an already existing one for Mrs. Carmichael in Madras, asserting that the second one was brass and glass, and the first, the genuine one, was "spirited away". The title of the poem is: "The Spirits and the Ring".

Below the poem, on p.278, HPB wrote in blue pencil:

See next page "The Spirits and the Ring"
Mrs. Carmichael's Statement.

On p.282 we find her statement, in which she says she is wearing both of the rings -- the original one and that produced by HPB -- on the same hand. But the poet was not satisfied, and continued his satirical poem in the same paper, Nov. 24, 1883. There are some more letters to the Editor on the same subject in "The Madras Mail" and also in "The Indian Mirror."

[Above is report from Adyar Archives, by
Zoltan de Algya-Pap, April 17, 1962.]

MADRAS STANDARD, THE

"Col. Olcott and Mme. Blavatsky at Madras",

Scrapbook, VIII, *McL*, 1882 - Dec., 1882.

MADRAS TIMES, THE

"Madame Blavatsky and Col. Olcott at Madras", April
25, 1882.

Magre, Maurice

Magicians, Seers, and Mystics *Tr. from French* x

See pp. 249-80

1932 ?

LA? 133
M212

1412
M27 mE

Magicians, Seers, and Mystics
Tr. from French - as in the title of the book

VCLA - BF
1412
M27 mE

MAGRE, MAURICE

The Return of the Magi. Transl. from the French by Reginald Merton. London: Philip Unwin & Co., Ltd.,

Contains chapter devoted to H.P. Blavatsky.

WAC wants

MAHONY, PATRICK

Out of the Silence, New York, 1948.: "The Haunted Mummy"

MAIN, WILLIAM

Madame Blavatsky and the Theosophical Society (pamphlet).
New York, 1891. *Issued privately.*

MASSEY, C.C.

"The Countess Blavatsky," The Standard, April 30, 1879,
p.5.

MASSEY, C.C.

"The Daily Chronicle" and Theosophy -- Light, October
3, 1891.

MATER, KIRBY VAN

Historical Perspective. Bird's-eye-view of the Theoso-
phical Society's history in the early days. Care-
fully documented. Covering pages 45-69 of H.P.Bla-
vatsky to the American Conventions, 1888-1891,
Pasadena, Theos. Univ. Press, 1979.

MATTHEUS, J.

Incidents de la vie de H.P.Blavatsky, 1891. in-12.

Listed in Caillet, A.L., Manuel Bibliogr. des Scien-
ces Psychiques et Occultes. No source gi-
ven. (UCLA - R Z 6876 C 12 m) . 70.7242

MATTSON, H.(Col.)

Minnen [Recollections]. Lund: C.W.K.Cleeraps Förlag,
1890.

✓ p.290: mentions seeing H.P.B. while visiting Prince
Tagore in early 1883, in India. Apparently Calcutta.

Mattson, H. (Col.) - Haus (1832-1925)

*Minnen - Leerd: cleeraps
Förlag - 1890*

(let's correct gen. of let. in minn)

Invent. KPP - p.280

Reminiscences: the story of an emigrant.

St. Paul, D.D. Merrill Co. 1892

E 184 (3)

92 M 4 E

*256-57
258
26*

*Postcard
signature*

MAY, ANTOINETTE

Different Drummers, Millbrae, Calif.: Les Femmes, 1976.

Includes an account about H.P.B.

MEAD, Old, Cooper, Kislisbury, and eight others

A Declaration. Lucifer, VIII, May 15, 1891, p. 247.

Appended to HPB's art. "My Books" (now in
MS. of Vol. XIII).

MEAD, G.R.S.

"Address at the Cremation of H.P. Blavatsky", The Theos., Vol. XII, No. 10, July, 1891, pp. 580-82.*

(followed by "The Departure of H.P.B. 2 - advanced proofs of Vahan -- pp. 582-84)

* also as a 4-page leaflet.

MEAD, G.R.S.

SM

"The Cremation," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, June, 1891, pp. 271-75.

Also in In Memory, etc.*

"The Last Two Years," Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp. 295-99.

Also in In Memory, etc.

MEAD, G.R.S.

Defends HPB in a meeting of the SPR, Oct. 27, 1893, against silly things brought up by Walter Leaf.

The Path, VIII, p. 294.

MEAD, G.R.S.

"The Memory of H.P.B.," Lucifer, XV, Dec., 1894, pp. 265-66.

MEAD, G.R.S.

"The Secret Doctrine, Vol. III," Review. Lucifer, XX, July, 1897, pp. 353-60.

MEAD, G.R.S.

"Concerning H.P.B.," The Theosophical Review, XXXIV, April, 1904, p. 130 - also in Theos. Rev., July, 1904.

✓ Repr. as pamphlet (Argar pam. No. 111)

MEAD, G.R.S.

"The President-Founder's Diary," Theos. Review, Vol. June, 1904, pp.

repr. in Theos., XXV, July, 1904, pp. 627-28.

Excellent appreciation of HPB, while reviewing HSO's Old Diary Leaves, I, II, III.

Quotes HPB's blue pencil inscription on her copy of

MEAD, G.R.S.

Remarks on The Key to Theosophy, Theos. Review, Vol.
XXXV, Feb., 1905 pp. 541-46

MEAD, G.R.S.

Remarks on "The Stanzas of Dzyan," Theos. Review,
Vol. XLII, p. 264.

MEAD, G.R.S.M.

The Quest [prior to August, 1926 ?] *

Statement about HPB and the Movement.

Spoken of, and excerpted from, in Smythe's art., "Ninety-Five Years," The Canadian Theos., VII, August, 1926, pp. 110-13.

* Vol. XVII, No. 3, April, 1926, pp. 289-307.

Title: "The Quest" -- Old and New: Retrospect and Prospect.

(got xerox from Un. of Calif., Berkeley)

~~The Western Magazine~~

~~ROBERTS-ROBERTS, ERIC~~

MEAD, G.R.S.

"Facts About 'The Secret Doctrine'" - The Occult Review, Vol. XLV, May, 1927, pp. 319-24.

MEHTA, P.R. (Vice-Pres., Blavatsky Lodge, T.S., Bombay) ^{SM.}

Letter to Annie Besant. Lucifer, VIII, August, 1891, pp. 507-08.

Strong endorsement of HPB from a Parsi.
Re SPR!

Address delivered by him at the Blavatsky Lodge, Bombay, May 17, 1891. The Theos., XIII, Suppl. to Oct., 1891, pp. iv-v.

instruction, a courageous endurance of personal injustice, a brave declaration of principles, a valiant defence of those who are unjustly attacked, and a constant eye to the ideal of human progression and perfection which the Sacred Science depicts—these are the golden stairs, up the steps of which the learner may climb to the Temple of Divine Wisdom."

And now in silence we leave the body of our teacher and go back to the every-day world. In our hearts we shall ever carry with us her memory, her example, her life. Every Theosophical truth that we utter, every Theosophical effort that we make, is one more evidence of our love for her, and what should be greater even than that, of our devotion to the cause for which she lived. To that cause she was ever true,—to that truth let none of us be ever false.

[The above address was carefully drawn up by the members of the Staff at the Headquarters and other prominent Theosophists.]



ADDRESS

READ BY

G. R. S. MEAD, B.A., (Cantab.)

GENERAL SECRETARY

OF THE

EUROPEAN SECTION OF THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

At the Cremation of the Body of

Helena Petrovna Blavatsky.

FRIENDS AND BROTHER THEOSOPHISTS:

H. P. Blavatsky is dead, but H. P. B., our teacher and friend, is alive, and will live forever in our hearts and memories. In our present sorrow, it is this thought especially that we should keep ever before our minds. It is true that the personality we know as H. P. Blavatsky will be with us no longer; but it is equally true that the grand and noble individuality, the great soul that has taught all of us men and women to live purer and more unselfish lives, is still active.

The Theosophical Society, which was her great work in this incarnation, still continues under the care and direction of those great living Masters and Teachers whose messenger she was, and whose work she will resume amongst us at no distant period.

Dear as the personality of H. P. B. is to us, to many of whom she took the place of a dearly loved and revered mother, still we must remember that, as she has so often taught us, the personality is the impermanent part of man's nature and the mere outer dress of the real individuality.

The real H. P. B. does not lie here before us. The true self that inspired so many men and women in every quarter of the earth

See next page

with a noble enthusiasm for suffering humanity and the true progress of the race, combined with a lofty ideal of individual life and conduct, can in the mind of no Theosophist be confounded with the mere physical instrument which served it for one brief incarnation.

Fellow Theosophists, the duty that lies before us, her pupils and friends, is plain and simple. As we all know so well, the one great purpose of our teacher's life in this her present incarnation, a purpose which she pursued with such complete unselfishness and singleness of motive, was to restore to mankind the knowledge of those great spiritual truths we to-day call Theosophy.

Her unvarying fidelity to her great mission, from which neither contumely nor misrepresentation ever made her swerve, was the key-note of her strong and fearless nature. To her who knew so well its true and inner meaning, Theosophy was an ever-present power in her life, and she was ceaseless in her endeavours to spread the knowledge of the living truths of which she had such full assurance, so that by their ever-widening influence the wave of materiality in Science and Religion might be checked, and a real and lasting spiritual foundation laid for the true progress and brotherhood of mankind.

With such an example before us, then, our duty as Theosophists is clear. We must continue the work that H. P. B. has so nobly commenced, if not with her power—which to us is as yet impossible—at least with an enthusiasm, self-sacrifice and determination such as alone can show our gratitude to her and our appreciation of the great task she has committed to us.

We must, therefore, each individually take up our share of that task. Theosophy is not dead because to-day we stand by H. P. B.'s dead body. It lives and must live, because Truth can never die; but on us, the upholders of this Truth, must ever rest the

heaviest of all responsibilities, the effort so to shape our own characters and lives that that truth may be thereby commended to others.

Most fortunately for all of us, H. P. B. leaves the work on a firm foundation and fully organized. In spite of failing health and bodily pain, our beloved leader to the very last moments of her life continued her unceasing exertions for the cause we all love so well. Never did she relax one instant from her vigilance over its interests, and she repeatedly impressed upon those who surrounded her the principles and methods by which the work was to be carried on, never contemplating for one instant that the death of her body could be any real hindrance to the performance of the duty which would then more than ever be incumbent on every earnest member of the Society. This duty, which lies so clearly before us, and of which H. P. B. has set us so striking an example, is to spread the knowledge of Theosophy by every means in our power, especially by the influence of our own lives.

Much as we love and reverence our leader, our devotion to the work must not rest on the transient basis of affection for a personality, but on the solid foundation of a conviction that in Theosophy itself, and in it alone, are to be found those eternal spiritual principles of right thought, right speech and right action, which are essential to the progress and harmony of mankind.

We believe that if H. P. B. could stand here in the body and speak to us now, this would be her message to all the members of the Theosophical Society, not simply to those who are present, but to all who without distinction of race, creed, or sex, are with us in heart and sympathy to-day. She would tell us as she has told many of us already, that "a clean life, an open mind, a pure heart, an eager intellect, an unveiled spiritual perception, a brotherliness for all, a readiness to give and receive advice and

MELCHIORI, GIORGIO

The Whole Mystery of Art. Pattern and Poetry in the
Work of W.B. Yeats

London: Routledge, 1960, 306 pp., 111.

examines HPB

UCLA: PR5906
M48

Menon, Aubrey

The Mystics, New York

1974

See in re HPB

MERCHANT, Dr. Francis

Great Images. Scottsbluff, Nebraska: College Press, 1967.
Copyr.

Chapter 7 has a friendly account about HPB
on pp. 104-16; no major errors; written
with understanding and warmth.

MICHAELSON, ALEXANDER

Isis Unveiled, Oxford, 1928

[From the Blackfriars Magazine, September, 1928. 10 pp.]

On file in Harry Price Library, Univ. of London

Micro rec'd 12.17.57

MIHAYLOVSKIY, NIKOLAY

"Patologicheskaya Magiya" (Pathological Magic), by
the above writer, in the Severnii Vestnik, 1887, Nos.
9, 10 and 12, pp. 115-163, 195-236, and 196-217 resp.
Concerns various manifestations of magic and phenom-
alism among different tribes, etc., and refers to HPB's
Enigmatical Tribes of the Blue Hills, quoting from it
brief passages here and there.

A résumé of the art. is appended to my inquiry at
New York Public Library (see letter-file), and has been
made by Mrs. Lydia P. Bobritzky; it is in Russian.

MIND AND MATTER, Philadelphia, Penna.

November 27, 1880: "evidence" about HPB's "trickery"
in Philad. in conn. with the satin picture pre-
pared for Gen. Lippitt.

See General Index s.v. Mind and Matter.

MITCHELL, BELLE OLCOTT

"Madame Blavatsky", with group portrait: Subba Rao, Dawaljiri Nath, H.P.B.(seated, wrapped up), in The Word, Vol. I, No.4, January 1905, pp. 182-87.

MITCHELL, ISABELLA B. OLCOTT

SM

"The Character of Madame Blavatsky", a Letter to the London Spiritualist, dated N.Y., 1878, never sent; The Theos., Vol. XXII, No.4, January, 1901, pp.252-54. Orig. in Adyar Archives

MITCHELL, WILLIAM

SM

HOLLOWAY, LAURA C. LANGFORD-

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky: A Reminiscence", with portrait: Elliot & Fry, 55 Baker St., London W., HPB with fan wide open, looks straight at you; full length of photo, not cut off at bottom, as some are. The Word, New York, Vol. XXII, No.3, December, 1915, pp. 136-153.

→ Has been falsely attributed to Laura C. Langford Holloway. Wm. Mitchell was Col. Olcott's brother-in-law, husband of his sister, Isabella B. Olcott.

*Are we sure this is not by
Col. Mitchell - Wm's brother
in-law?*

MITFORD, GODOLPHIN

Testimony as to HPB and her phenomena, in "The Occult World and the Spiritualist," The Theos., Vol.11, Aug., 1881, p.230.

Beig. Vol. VI, 241-44

MORGAN, MAJ.-GEN. E.R.

"Mr. W.H. Harrison's Delusions and Testimony as to Phenomena," The Theosophist, Vol.V, Suppl. to Dec., 1883, pp. 29-31.

d. 1909 (Theos. XXX, July, 1909, p. 404)

MORGAN, MAJOR-GENERAL H.R. [Henry Rhodes]

Reply to ~~an Examination~~ a Report of an Examination
by J.D.B.Gribble.

1884

2nd ed., pp.21, xvi. Ootacamund: Observer's Press,
1884. 8vo. British Museum: 1414.f.76.(8.); also another
copy marked: 8632.e.13.(2.)

*Mrs. E.H. Morgan dies at Ooty - HSO on this - Thos. XXI, Jan.,
1900, p. 254*

MORGAN, Maj.-Gen. H.R.

"The Alleged Blavatsky Correspondence", Madras Mail,
September 25, 1884. Includes other peoples'
statements.

MORRIS, KENNETH

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky---A Sketch,"
The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXXVIII, August, 1930.

MORRIS, Ronald A.V.

"The Two H.P. Blavatsky's", The Aryan Path, Bombay,
January, 1932.

MULLER, F. MAX

Article on Notovich's Vie Inconnue de Jésus-Christ,
in which HPB is criticized, The Nineteenth Century,
London, October, 1894.

Comments thereon by Annie Besant, Lucifer, May, 1893,
and November, 1894

MULLER, F. MAX

Indian Fables and Esoteric Buddhism. In his Collected
Works. Last Essays. 2nd Series. Longmans & Co.,
1901. Pages 102-111 treat of H.P.B. friendly,
but critical.

MURPHET, HOWARD

When Daylight Comes. A Biography of Helena Petrovna
Blavatsky. Quest Book (Paperback & Casebound).
Theos. Publ. House: Adyar, London, Wheaton, Ill.,
1975; xxxi, 277 pp. Foreword by Boris de Zirkoff.
Extensive Bibliography. Index.

[Bibliogr. specially prepared by myself for this
type of book.]

ISBN: 0-8356-0459-4

MUNDY, TALBOT

I Say Sunrise

NEFF, MARY K.

"When H.P.B. and Col. Olcott Took Panchasila", The Theos.
Vol. August, 1928.

NEFF, MARY K.

The "Brothers" of Madame Blavatsky, Theos. Publ.
House, Adyar, Madras, India, 1932. *From Schunicher's*
publ., 1885-86, vi, 125. Index. Ill. and facs.

NEFF, MARY K.

"The Childhood of Helena Petrovna von Hahn (Blavat-
sky)", The Theos., Vol.

Vol. LIV, No. 10, July, 1933, pp. 422-29; No. 11, August,
1933, pp. 510-19 (with a picture of the Wall in the pa-
lace of the Sirdar, Erivan', from HPB's Scarpbook II.)

Mostly quoted material from elsewhere.

NEFF, MARY K.

Personal Memoirs of H.P. Blavatsky. Compiled by M.K.N.
E.P. Dutton & Co., New York, 1937. 323 pp. Index. Ill.
(\$3.75)

24 cm

NB 0545463

InU MB ICN OU CU FTaSU NN M1U MoU

As above, but publ. by London: Rider & Co., 1937

NB 0545462

DLC MsU CaBVA AzU

NEFF, MARY K.

"The Reincarnation of H.P.B.," The Theosophist, Vol.
LXIV, December, 1942, pp. 206-12.

Outlines the various reports of the TS "psychics" about
this alleged event; brings in Mrs. Sinnett's letter to
Mrs. Christie, dated May 13, 1891, very obviously based
on the report of some psychics to Sinnett, etc.

Neff, Mary K.

"Helena Blavatsky and Anna Kingsford," The Theosophist,
Vol. LXIV, January, 1943, pp. 293-97.

In some respects a review of statements made in a work
by Edith Douglas Hume entitled Mind-Changers, 1939.

Should be consulted when appraising Kingsford's relation
to HPB, and one of HPB's letters to her.

NEFF, MARY K.

"Young Madame Blavatsky Meets Her Master", The
Theosophist, Vol. lxxv, No. 2, November, 1943, pp.
79-86.

"Helena Andreyevna von Hahn", in Russkaya Starina,
Vol. LI, August & September, 1883 [Russian
text].

New York Daily Tribune, October 16, 1877. Book Review
Review of Isis Unveiled, on p. 6, col. 1

N.Y. HERALD ~~xxxx~~

December 10, 1878 ~~or near?~~

Art.: "Madame Blavatsky"

Rf.: HPBS I, 155

*is this same as PM, 284?
re auction*

NEW YORK STAR

Wanted: 1) Dec. 8, 1878; an account of HPB.

rf.: ODL I 455

HPBS I, 152

2) June 28, 1878; HPB interviewed by this
paper on her forthcoming naturalization.
An acc. about this interview may or may
not be there. Rf. PM, 282

3) Very soon after Monday, July 8, 1878.
Acc. of HPB receiving her natur. papers.
Rf. A Guide to Theosophy, p. 48

4) Any thing in it by Mrs. Hannah Shepard
Wolff, who was on its staff, about HPB's
New York days? Williams (p. 60) implies.
Hath.

NEW YORK TRIBUNE, THE
~~HERALD TRIBUNE, etc.~~

"Madame Blavatsky," May 10, 1891.

Repr. in Path, VI, June, 1891, pp. 88-89.

Have also a letter from Aunt H. (in Corresp. from her)

October 16, 1877 -- Isis Unveiled (Book Review)

NEW YORK TRIBUNE

Tuesday, October 16, 1877, col. 1 on p. 5, under "New
Publications".

Excellent review of Isis Unveiled.

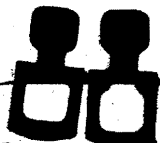
[At UCLA as microfilm of the paper. Reel 106.]

Wrote "Reminiscences of Prince A.I. Baryatinsky" in the Istorichesky Vestnik (Historical Messenger), St. Petersburg, Vol. VI, December, 1885, pp.

On pp. 622-624 appears a passage regarding gatherings at the Fadeyevs' home at Tiflis, Caucasus; it mentions H.P.B. (Radda-Bai) and her fascinating tales from various travels. This excerpt is translated verbatim in Theosophia, Los Angeles, Calif., Vol. IV, No. 1(19), May-June, 1947, pp. 15-16.

NORENDRO NATH SEN

"From a White Lotus Day Address," The Theos., XXVI, July, 1905, p. 638.



NOVOYE VREMYA (New Time)

No. 1412, 1880, p. 3: an unsigned art. entitled "Madame Blavatsky". Very friendly; mostly concerns the persecution of HPB and Col. Olcott by the authorities in India, upon their arrival there in 1879. Explains how this was stopped and how much freedom and encouragement was given them afterwards. Speaks of the sympathetic attitude of the Founders towards everything native. Slight sarcasm towards the British fears that the Founders were "spies". Prob. one of the most friendly and impartial articles in Russian.

[Photostat secured from Bibl. Nationale, Paris, July 1951.]

ODDIE, SAMUEL INGLEBY

Inquest, 1941. Chap. 4, pp. 53-73 has story re HPB and Egyptian mummy.

(See under ODDIE also in General Hist. Index)

OLCOTT, COL. HENRY STEEL

People from the Other World, profusely illustr. by Alfred Kappes and T.W. Williams, American Publishing Co., Hartford, Conn., 1875, 492 pages.

New edition advert. in The Theos., IV, Suppl. to November, 1882, at reduced price of Rs. 4 --

Photogr. edition (offset) published by Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont. Copyright in Japan, 1972. Printed in Japan. Introd. by Terrence Barrow, Ph. D. - ISBN 0-8048-0970-8.

OLCOTT, HENRY S.

5

Circular Letter written and privately circulated by Olcott on phenomena at ~~the~~ Sinnetts' ~~in~~ Simla picnic, dated October 4th, 1880

Very valuable. Never published!?
in Vania!

OLCOTT, COL. HENRY S.

"Retirement of Madame Blavatsky", The Theos.,
Vol. VI, No.8(68), Supplement, May, 1885, p.195.

OLCOTT, H.S.

Remarks on H.P.B., The Theos., VII, Jan., 1886, pp.
xxxi-xxxiii (Supplement)

OLCOTT, H.S.

Remarks about HPB and her SD. Important!
The Theos., Vol.VII, Suppl. to January, 1887, pp.
xx-xxi.

Remarks about the Adyar Library; as above, pp.xix

OLCOTT, H.S.

Remarks concerning HPB and her health and work, while
on his visit to London, August-September, 1888, The
Theosophist, Vol. X, Suppl. to October, 1888, pp. xxvii-
xix.

OLCOTT, H.S. [?]

Note re HPB, Christian College Magazine, phenomena in
general; a number of fine points.

Theos., XI, Suppl. to Dec., 1889, pp.liv-lv.

OLCOTT, H.S.(unsigned)

"Madame Blavatsky," The Theos., XI, Suppl. to June,
1890, p.cxxxviii.

On her health, precarious at the time.

OLCOTT, H.S.

" 'H.P.B.'s' Death," The Theosophist, Vol.XII, July,
1891, pp.573-80.

Followed by Mead's address at Cremation, and the art.
re her passing from the Vahan, *May, 1891.*

in "Blavatskayna"

OLCOTT, H.S.

Review of The Secret Doctrine, The Theos., Vol.X,
January, 1889, pp.247-49.

OLCOTT, Col. Henry S.

"The Passing of H.P.B." -- The Daily Telegraph,
Sydney, Australia, May 11, 1891.

OLCOTT, H.S.

SM

"H.P.B.'s" Death -- The Theos., XII, July, 1891.

OLCOTT, H.S.

"H.P.B.'s Departure," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, August,
1891, pp. 445-52.

Identical with the article in The Theos., XII, July,
1891.

Also in In Memory, etc.*

OLCOTT, H.S.

Speech delivered at the Public Meeting in the Portman
Rooms, Baker Street, London, July 10, 1891, in connection
with the First Annual Conv. of the TS in Europe.

Deals with HPB and the formation of the TS.

Theosophical Siftings, No. 10 London: Theos. Publ.
Soc., 1891.

OLCOTT, Henry S.

"Excerpts from London Addresses". His attitude to HPB.
The Path, Vol. VI, September, 1891, pp. 184-85

OLCOTT, H.S.

Remarks about H.P.B.'s death, her Will and her Ashes,
The Theosophist, Vol. XIII, Convention Report, Suppl.
to ~~December~~ January, 1892, pp. 3-5.

(Conv. held Dec. 27, 28, 29, 1891)

OLCOTT, H.S.

Statement regarding HPB's property, debts, and ashes;
also Memorial Fund, etc., The Theos., XIII, Convention
Report, Jan., 1892, pp. 48-50.

Additional statement, corrections, and statement by
Arnie Besant, same vol., Suppl. to March, 1892, pp.
xliv-xlv

OLCOTT, COL. H.S. (Cont.)

"H.P.B.'s Ghost", The Theos., Vol. XIII, No. 7, Supple-
ment, April, 1892, pp. 111.

OLCOTT, COL. H.S. (Cont.)

Order instituting "White Lotus Day", The Theos.,
Vol. XIII, No. 8, Supplement, May, 1892, p. 11x.

OLD, WALTER R.

"Teacher and Friend," Lucifer, Vol.VIII, June, 1891,
302-304.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

OLD, REV. B. (brother of Walter R.Old) SM X

"Memories of H.P.B. -- Over 50 Years Ago," The Theosophist, Vol. LXIII, November, 1941, pp. 107-10.

Apparently a White Lotus Day talk on May 8, 1941.

Very good; gives some interesting occurrences with HPB and a good appraisal of her character, and a description of her outward appearance.

OLD, WALTER R.

Address at Second Anniversary Meeting of the
"White Lotus Day", Adyar, May 8, 1893, in
The Theos., XIV, June, 1893, pp. 541-47.

Fax from Mrs. G.

OLD, WALTER R. ("Sepharial")

"The Horoscope of H.P.Blavatsky," with closing Note by
Col.Olcott, The Theos., Vol. XV, October, 1893, pp.
12-17.

OLIVER, CHARLES MACKAY

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky," A Sonnett, Lucifer, VIII,
June, 1891, p.266.

ORCHARD, A.F. and A.D.FLETCHER

The Life and Horoscope of Madame Blavatsky Pamphlet,
1926

O'SULLIVAN, J.L. SM?

"Madame Blavatsky -- Spirit Photography in Paris",
The Spiritualist, London, February, 1878.
Scrapbook, II, 119.

OUSPENSKY, P.D.

(1878-1947)

The Fourth Dimension (Chetvertoya izmereniye), Russian
work:

Contains a whole chapter devoted to H.P.B., the T.S. and
the shameful book by Vsevolod Solovyov. This is a chap-
ter well worth quoting, as it is an out and out defence
and endorsement of E.P.B.

I have a long excerpt in Mrs. Militza E.Cowling's Rus-
sian article in the Russ. paper Novaya Zarya, Sept. 23,
1967, p.5. Files in "Blavatskayana"

OLCOTT, H.S.

"H.P.B.'s and H.S.O.'s Warning to Mediums," The Theos., Vol.XIV, Suppl. to December, 1892, p.xxiv.

Quotes from earlier statement in Theos., IV, March, 1883, p.137. *This one may be by HPB.*

OLCOTT, COL. H.S. (Cont.)

"Traces of H.P.B.", The Theos., Vol. XIV, April, 1893, pp.429-31.

OLCOTT, H.S.

"H.P.B. at Cairo", The Theos., XV, Suppl. to November, 1893, p.ix.

OLCOTT

Points out inaccuracies and distortions in HPB's Letters to her family, etc., as evident from the printing of those letters in The Path, March, 1895.

The Theos., May, 1895 (Vol. XVI), p. 527.

OLCOTT, H.S.

"H.P.B. and the Keely 'Force'," The Theos., XX, August, 1899, pp.687-89.

OLCOTT, H.S.

"H.P.B.Psychometrized," The Theos., XVII, Jan., 1896, pp.205-06.

Psychometric delineation by John Murray Spear, in the New York days.

OLCOTT, COL. H.S.

"H.P.B.Wrote Tibetan and Mongolian", Theos., Vol. XXI, December, 1899, pp.178-79. Sketch.

Quotes from a letter of explanation of Sarat Chandra Das.

OLCOTT, H.S.

"The Count de Saint-Germain and H.P.B.: Two Messengers of the White Lodge," Theos., XXVII, July, 1905, pp. 594-604.

OLCOTT, Henry S.

Letters from him to Francesca Arundale: The Theos., October, 1932.

OLCOTT, Col. Henry Steel

Diaries. Cover 30 Volumes and are preserved in the Adyar Archives. Portions only are by H.P.B.

"Madame Blavatsky: A Personal Reminiscence," The Occult Review, London, Vol. XIX, March, 1914.

A very fine, appreciative and reasonable account of HPB, as he knew her at Lansdowne Road, London, and later. Contains a very surprising account of a Blacksmith Adept, known to him and to HPB. Not identified in any manner, however!



PAGET, The Very Rev. E.C.

A Year Under the Shadows of St. Paul's. Calgary, Alta., 1908. Author was Dean of Calgary.

See pp. 112 and 111. Re H.P.B. and Edwin Arnold.

116 - 100

PALL MALL GAZETTE

"Interview with Madame Blavatsky", April 26, 1884
Favorable.

Appeared also in Bombay Gazette, May 21, 1884, and the Liberal, July 26, 1884.

HPB's Scrapbook XII

PALL MALL GAZETTE

"Interview with Madame Blavatsky," October 23, 1884.

Repr. in Theos., VI, Dec., 1884, pp. 70-71.

PASSINGHAM, MRS. C.A.

"A Tribute from the West," Lucifer, VIII, August, 1891, pp. 457-58.

PATTERSON, E.T.

"Comments on 'The Theosophical Society and H.P.B.'"
With an introd. note by H.P.B., Lucifer, VII, February, 1891, pp. 451-55.

PEARSON'S MAGAZINE

London: 1, Jan., 1896...+

IC 1-52 - insuff. file!
✓ M. H. 1-81

Wanted: March, 1924; item by A. Conan-Doyle attacking HPB.
got it 4.25.27

United States Consul at Trebizond, Orientalist, Fellow of the Anthropological Society of London, Corresponding Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of India.

Wrote Around the World, 1874. See p.317 reg. HPB in Cairo, and her Société Spirite, where it says:

"Madame Blavatsky, assisted by other brave souls, formed a society of Spiritualists in Cairo about three years since. They have fine writing-mediums, and other forms of the manifestations. They hold weekly seances during the winter months. Madame Blavatsky is at present in Odessa, Russia. The lady,

(over)

whose husband keeps the Oriental Hotel, is a firm Spiritualist. Fired with the missionary spirit, I left a package of pamphlets and tracts in her possession, for gratuitous distribution."

The people spoken of are the Coulombs.

PETERSBURGIAN (*Петербургск*)

Novoye Vremya - 1887 (date not definitely known, but could be No. 4150)

Refers to the Revue des Deux Mondes and what it had to say about HPB and the TS. Friendly all through. Text in Russian.

Also a brief Notice about Lucifer, No. 1

PHILOSOPHIC INQUIRER, THE

~~Prof.~~ Rutknovalu's account on Adyar phenomena*

"An Eye Witness to an Occult Phenomenon", April 8, 1883.

Scrapbook, IX, 102.

CAN. wants

* mentioned in Hastings' New Univ., No. 1, p. 16
on micro-roll of the "Inquirer"

PHRENOLOGICAL JOURNAL, Philadelphia, N.Y.

Art. about HPB, March, 1878. See Theos., L, May, 1929, pp. 190-91.

Portrait.

Piccadilly, London

November 2, 1888: art. on "Madame Blavatsky"

^{esp.} R⁷: Theos. Outlook, II, p.175.

PISSAREVA, ELIZABETH F.

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky" -- The Theosophist, Vol. XXXIV, Pt. 1, p. 495.

PISSAREVA, MADAME HELENA FYODOROVNA

Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya [Helena Petrovna Blavatsky]. A Biographical Sketch. First published in an anthology called Theosophical Subjects, issued by the Russian Theosophical Society about 1911.

Some chapters from the above were tr. into English in The Theosophist, Vol. XXXII, , May, 1911, and Vol. XXXIV, January, 1913.

2nd ed., somewhat altered, was published in 1937, by the Editorial Office of the Russian Theos. Journal Vestnik, Geneva, Switzerland. Printed at Tallinn(Reval). 174 pp. Contain other material:

Pissareva, E.

"Missiya Yeleni Petrovni Blavatskoy" (The Mission of Helena Petrovna Blavatsky - Russian text). Publ. in Vestnik Teosofii (Herald of Theosophy), St. Petersburg, 7 January, 1913 (No. 1 of the 6th year of publication).

A remarkable article. A clear, warm and factual exposition of the bases of the esoteric philosophy, without which the character and work of HPB cannot be understood, acc. to the author. Written in classical Russian, eloquently and easily used.

PLENDER, JAMES

"Madame Blavatsky Unveiled"(reviews John Symonds' book), The Humanist, London, November, 1959.

PODMORE, FRANK

Micro R.18 X

Madame Blavatsky and the Society for Psychical Research. 14 pp.

[From Time, February, 1886, new series No.14]

On file in Harry Price Library, Univ. of London
Micro read 12.17.57

PODMORE, FRANK

"Madame Blavatsky and The Theosophical Society," Good Words, 1892, 82-6.
Ed.

PODMORE, FRANK

Studies in Psychical Research. London: Kegan Paul, 1897.

Contains a chapter on "Madame Blavatsky and Theosophy".

SM X

POGOSKY, A.L.

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky," A Chapter of her Past,

The Theosophist, Vol. XXXIV, July, 1913, pp. 475-89.

PRATT, H.B.

Fragments from the Teaching of H.P. Blavatsky. N.D., 1902
ix, 150 pp.

[Adyar Library]

SM

PRYSE, JAMES M.

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky," ~~The Theosophical Path~~
Universal Brotherhood, Vol. XIII, June, 1898.

PRYSE, JAMES MORGAN

"An Important Statement by Mr. J.M. Pryse", The Canadian Theosophist, VII, September, 1926, pp. 14--41.

About the Revised S.D., etc. Important!

More on the same subject in the issue of Dec., 1926.

PRYSE, JAMES MORGAN

"Isis" and "The Voice of the Silence" -- The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VIII, September, 1927, pp. 146-48.

SM

PRYSE, JAMES MORGAN

"Comments and Memorabilia," The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VIII, January, 1928, pp. 264-66.

Contains letters from HPB to him.

PRYSE, JAMES MORGAN

"Blavatsky VS. Pryse", signed H.N. Stokes. The Canadian Theosophist, IX, November, 1928, pp. 282-84.

PRYSE, JAMES MORGAN

"The Study of 'The Voice of the Silence'" -- Canadian Theosophist, X, September, 1929, and further issues.

X

PRYSE, JAMES MORGAN

"Memorabilia of H.P. Blavatsky," The Can. Theos., Vol. XVI, March, 1935, pp. 1-5.

g. to Paracelsus!

"Mr. Hare's Arraignment of H.P.B.," The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. XVIII, April, 1937, p.45.

Dynamics of the Psychic World. Comments by H.P. Blavatsky on Magic, Mediumship, Psychism and the Powers of the Spirit. Notes by the Compiler. Index. Quest Book. Theos. Publ. House, Wheaton, Ill., 1972; xviii, 132 pp.

H.P.Blavatsky: The Mystery. In collaboration with Katherine Tingley. San Diego, Calif.: Point Loma Publications, Inc., 1974; xviii, 242 pp. Repr., slightly abbreviated, from The Theosophical Path. See also under Tingley, Kath.

The Exoteric and Esoteric H.P.B. Point Loma, Calif.:
Theos. Univ. Press. Pamphlet, 24 pp.

The Late Mme. Blavatsky. Ed. by Dnisláv Jevaje
Sonevâlá. Sarat: Manchbârâm Ghelâbhâi. 1892.
19 pp.

UCLA: R Z 7835 B9H19 lists it.
(merely lists it!)

Shinsuke Kameyama
 Philologist and Buddhist
 The Kokusai Gakuin, Tokyo, 1961

"A Private Letter" -- in C. Wachtmeister's Reminiscences,
etc., pp. 121-29.

Wie Ich Mein Selbst Fand,* C.H.Schwetschke und Sohn,
Berlin. 1901

See also: Leipzig: M. Altmann, 1911: 11, 21, 5, 37, 40
as reported by Librarian from Museum of Nat. F. Canada, 1961.

Jul-13th: Hansen and mine. Erling. 10000
 10000. Su. corr. with Erling.

Excerpts from this book are in The Nation, Review, Vol. XXXIX, No. 173, January, 1902, pp. 388-88, 470-71. Excerpts in German are in Adyar, Graz, Austria, April, 1949, pp. 5-8 [Are these excerpts all there is about H.P.B. in the book above? To be ascertained.]

Not in New York Library

② Zweite, stark erschnittene Auflage: - in

RACOWITZA, PRINCESS HELENE VON.

Princess Helene von Racowitza, An Autobiography.

Authorized Translation from the German, by Cecil Mar;
London, Constables & Co., Ltd., 1910. xiii, 421, Fron-
tispiece of the author.

pp.349-355, & 391 concern H.P.B. and her relation to
her; very favorable and valuable as testimony.

Rec'd. 27 Jan 1931

RANSOM, JOSEPHINE

Madame Blavatsky as an Occultist. London: *Theos. Publ. House*,
1931.

RAO, T.HARI

SM?

X

[Reminiscences of H.P.B., Centen. Celebr. at Adyar,
Aug. 12, 1931]

Theosophist, LIII, Oct., 1931, pp.54-55. Very brief.

RAWSON, DR. A.L.

SM.

X

"Madame Blavatsky: A Theosophical Occult Apology",
Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly, Vol.XXXIII, Febru-
ary, 1892, pp. 199-208, illustr. : a) Reception room
at the Lamasery, 47th St. & 8th Ave., N.Y.C.; b) Mme.
Blavatsky - sketched from life by A.L.Rawson; c) Mrs.
Annie Besant; d) Dining Room at the Lamasery, N.Y.C.;
e) Dr. Franz Hartmann; f) J.D.Buck; g) H.P.B. from
her latest photograph -

RAWSON, DR.A.L.

photostat

X

"Two Madame Blavatskys", The Spiritualist, London,
April 5, 1878, pp.165-66

Scrapbook, III, 30a

W.H.C. wants

got 4.16.57

REDDY, B.RANGA

[Reminiscences of H.P.B., Centen. Celebr. at Adyar,
Aug. 12, 1931]

Theosophist, LIII, Oct., 1931, pp.50-52.

Quotes a precipitated message from an Adept, dropped
from ceiling during a meeting of the Nellore Branch,
in May, 1882, the Founders being present.

REDFERN, Thomas H.

Madame Blavatsky and Spiritualism. Part I - Historical.
Part II -- Teachings.

Peace Lodge Papers Nos. 8 and 9. 19 and 27 pp. resp.
Table.

Mimeographed.

The Work and Worth of Mme. Blavatsky. London: Theos.
Publishing House, [1960]. Based upon a Paper read to
the Peace Lodge of the T.S., and later to the Bolton
Lodge. 39 pp.

Getting Ready for 1975. Blavatsky Lecture for the Con-
vention of the English National Society, T.S., at Whit-
suntide, 1961. Revised 2.14.61. [To be printed]

RELIGIO PHIL. JOURNAL

April 28, 1878

Gen. Abner Doubleday publ. a letter concerning HPB's
second marriage.

Important!

Rf. Neff, PM, p.229. - *Not found in Scrapbook yet (1960)!*

*No such date! Wrong ref! The Journal was a Saturday paper.
Also date is a Sunday. Besant looked up 28th April,
1877 - which was a Saturday - but nothing there. Nothing
in Scrapbook (June '58)*

asked Yenda 2-3-80

RELIGIO-PHILOS. JOURNAL

September 14, 1889: article by R.B. Westbrook concerning
HPB and her alleged confederacy with Mrs. Holmes.

Ref.: W.E. Coleman, Rel.-Phil. Jrn., Sept. 16, 1893, p.264.

Got it 12.15.59

REVIEW OF REVIEWS

January, 1891, p. 66, Vol.III, No. 13

Note regarding H.P.B., Annie Besant, Lucifer. Makes
fun of A. Besant's panegyric regarding H.P.B.

at UCLA

Revue Encyclopédique, Paris

1892, No. 30 -- something about H.P.B.

This is the same journal as Revue Universelle, Paris,
1891-1905; during period of 1891-1900 as
Revue Encyclopédique.

MB -- DLC -- PU -- MH -- ICJ -- MIU

RICE, LOUISE

"Madame Blavatsky", Flynn's Weekly, May 21, 1927.

Detective Fiction Weekly - NY 1, S 1924 +

v 1-23 no 2, S 1924 - Je 2, 1928 as Flynn's

NN-M 1 +

MaU 1-[44]

Same as Detective Fiction Weekly. New York 1 S 1924 +
v 1-33 no 2, S 1924 - Je 2, 1928 as Flynn's Weekly.

✓ NN-M 1 + MaU 1-[44]

Robb, Richard I. X

Secret Doctrine References Reprinted: A 1977 List
Wizards Bookshelf, San Diego, Calif., 1977.

ROBERTS, CARL ERIC BECHHOFFER [Pseud.: "Ephesian"] X

The Mysterious Madame: A Life of Madame Blavatsky.
London, 1931.

John Lane.

RODERICK, COLIN

In Mortal Bondage. The Strange Life of Rosa Pread.
London: Angus and Robertson, 1948. 208 pp.

(Harrises have this book)

See under Campbell-Pread.

ROHMER, SAX (1883-1959) (Ward, Arthur Sarsby - 1883-1959)

The Romance of Sorcery. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1914.*

Chapter VI - "Madame Blavatsky" -- wholly devoted to her; very friendly and fair; covers pp.165-84. *Yes!*

Book is difficult to get. Gaines has copy. *occ.*

x *Camden Books, N.Y., 1973.*

new ed., pp.235-63

LA? R133.4
W256

acc. Sp. coll.
P2
2.4

ROSA DE LUNA, MARIO

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky: A Martyr of the Nineteenth Century". In Spanish.

ROSS, W. STEWART (pseud.: "Saladin")

"How an Agnostic Saw Her," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, June, 1891, pp. 311-16. From the Agnostic Journal

Also in In Memory, etc. x

ROS-VRIJMAN, W.A.L.

Mevr. H.P. Blavatsky: Haar leven en werken. The Hague, 1921, 44 pp.

ROSZAK, THEODORE

Unfinished Animal. The Aquarian Frontier and the Evolution of Consciousness. New York: Harper & Row, 1975.

Pages 117-125 discuss H.P.B.'s ideas about Evolution.

Rothney Castle

Where Hume lived in Simla. Consult the rare work Simla Past and Present, by Sir Edward J. Buck. 2nd edition: Bombay: The Times Press, 1925, viii, 342 pp. Index. Contains the oldest map of Simla, of 1832.

Pages 162-67 contain interesting account by Buck about Hume and H.P.B., and some phenomena.

UCLA: DS 486 S5B85 1925.

ROY, PARBATI CHARUN

Wrote article along autobiogr. lines; speaks of HPB and quotes from some letters he had received from her. This is in The New Age - a Spiritualistic mag., mentioned in Lucifer, XVI, July 15, 1895, pp. 357-58.

Find out more data re magazine itself.

*New Age ref. to in Theos., XVI, Dec '94, p. 191.
H.P.B. Serials does not mention it.*

*See imp. data on New Age Card!
↓ only 1 issue out - Sept., 1894 !!*

RUGE, LUDWIG

Zum Gedächtniss an H.P. Blavatsky (1831-1891). Theosophischer Kultur-Verlag, Leipzig, 1931, 64 pp. [German text]. Im Auftrage der "Theosophischen Gesellschaft in Deutschland" herausgegeben von Ludwig Ruge. [Sonderheft der Theosophischen Kultur.]

Splendid articles by Gertrud Bätzner, Erhard Bätzner, Amalie Baumann, and excerpts from H.P.B.'s writings.

~~Blavatsky Defended Point Long Publications, Inco., San Diego, Calif., 1971.~~

~~HARRIS, JEROME L.~~

I have a handwritten list of books and pamphlets, with a typed note attached to it, saying that this is the list of books belonging to H.P.B.

"From the daughter of the known authoress, Vera P. Jelichovsky, Miss N.V. Jelichovsky, we got the library of her aunt, Helena Petrovna Blavatsky..."

This sounds peculiar. Is it not just some assortment of theosophical books instead? Considering the nature of the books, they are hardly those which H.P.B. owned, espec. as books appear on the list which are later than 1891.

*) Founded in 1828 at St. Petersburg; moved to Moscow in 1862. Re-named in 1924, Public Library of Lenin (Publichnaya biblioteka imeni Lenina).

RUSSELL, EDMUND

"As I Knew Her", The Herald of the Star, London, May and June, 1916

rec'd 10.24.57

RUSSELL, EDWARD

"Isis Unveiled", Occult Review, Vol. , November, 1918, pp.

Reprinted in Theosophical Outlook, Vol. IV, No. 17, April 26, 1919 (San Francisco, Calif.)

A very frank, powerful article, with a magnificent use of language, and a deep appreciation of the greatness of H.P.B. An outstanding piece of literature, quite apart from contents.

RUSSELL, EDWARD

"Isis Unveiled", Theosophical Outlook, San Francisco, Calif., Vol. IV, No. 17, April 26, 1919, pp. 129-134.

On file at Berkeley ~~Library~~ University Library. The call No. is: BP 500T47 v.3-4.

In my own library. - where?

Excerpt from this art.:

"As a boy I knew her well in the last few years of her life and was often at her house in Lansdowne Road. There I had the opportunity to observe her under every circumstance...Perhaps nothing more characteristic can be given than the now historic anecdote of how the famous photograph was taken:

"The Schmiechen portrait [at Adyar] I [have] always liked. A suggestion of a propheticess in the dim cave. It was just this that did not please her. She thought it made her look too much like a Sybil.

"In spite of all testimony to the contrary she was more than honest. Pose detestable to her.

"The whole world clamored for her likeness. I persuaded her to go with me to a photographer. What a day! Wind and rain and scurries of autumn leaves. She had no out-of-door clothes. Everything was given away as soon as brought to her. Once arriving at the Liverpool steamer, she sacrificed both her ticket and money in exchange for the steerage passage of a poor family she found weeping

on the wharf who had been robbed of theirs. She might remain until some miracle took her to New York.

"I never could have accomplished it without the aid of Countess Wachtmeister. Appointment made, the cab was kept waiting for hours. Unaccustomed to go out she would not move. 'You want my death. I cannot step on the wet stones'. Shawls, scarfs, fur were piled on. A sort of Russian turban tied over her head with a veil. Rugs spread from door to carriage. These were lifted and blown about by the storm so the Countess with the help of the coachman had to hold them down while I raised the umbrella over her head and helped her in. Afterwards the Countess told me that when she first came to London, wife of an Ambassador from Sweden, two powdered footmen in livery followed wherever she went. 'If my poor husband could know the day had come when I held carpets for another woman to tread upon he would turn in his grave'. This only smiling -- she would have lain herself down for Madame to walk over.

Van der Weyde was a friend of mine. There disembarkation even more terrible! They don't unroll red carpets in Regent Street for nothing. 'Come along, Your Majesty!' I said to keep up the illusion.

RUSSELL, EDWARD (exc. cont.)

"Once up the stairs she flatly refused to be taken. She was not an actress. What had I brought her to such a place for? Finally she was held as I knew she would be by the story of Van der Weyde's own experiments in the adaptation of electricity to photography. How he had first attempted with a crystal bowl of water through which the light filtered. One day the intense heat broke the bowl and a fragment of the glass severing an artery of his arm it spouted to the ceiling and he was found senseless on the floor deluged with water and covered with blood.

'I will sit for you -- only one -- be quick -- take me just as I am'.

"I bent over her and whispered: 'Now let all the devil in you shine out of those eyes'.

"Why, child, there is no devil in me!"

"She laughed, so the sitting was spoiled, but then all went well and we got the famous likeness. She was pleased with it. I was not. She is there, but not all of her.

I would have wished something at her writing-table -- ta-

ken by chance -- in the long folds of her seamless garment -- vibrations of light all around. She really enjoyed the adventure I think, for she told of being 'bossed' and 'carried as a bundle' for a long time, especially of the 'Come along, your Majesty.'

No. 2, 1895, pp. 102-105, Excerpts from "Letters from England", mentioning among other things HPB and the SPR "exposure". Many misstatements regarding this case, and concerning the personalities of W.G. Judge, Annie Besant, etc. On acc. of certain accusations & their wording, should be consulted in conn. with any defence of HPB. The Westminster Gazette attack of Edmund Garrett is spoken of also.

SM x

RUSSKOYE OBOZRENIYE (Russian Review)

"Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya: Biograficheskiy ocherk" (H.P. Blavatsky: Biographical Sketch), Vol. VI, Nov. & Dec., 1891, pp. 242-94, 567-621. (See Zhelihovsky, Vera P.).

SINNETT, A.P.

8 x
micro
Rolls 11+11A

The "Occult World Phenomena" and The Society for Psychical Research, by A.P. Sinnett, Author of "The Occult World", "Esoteric Buddhism", etc., With a "Protest by Madame Blavatsky". London: George Redway, 15, York Street, Covent Garden, 1886, 60 pages incl. title-page.

HPB's Protest is signed Jan. 14, 1886.

Appendix contains 14 items, concerning facts ab. the Occult Room, up to Jan., 1884, and after; these are taken from the Madras pamphlet on the "Result of an Investigation into the charges against Mme. Blavatsky, brought by the Missionaries of the Scottish Free Church at Madras".

Hastings' Collection.

RYAN, CHARLES J.

"H.P. Blavatsky and her Books," The Theosophical Path, Vol. XIV, February, 1923.

RYAN, CHARLES J.

H.P. Blavatsky and the Theosophical Movement. A brief Historical Sketch. Point Loma, Calif.: Theosophical University Press, 1937. xxii, 370 pp. Ill.

----- 2nd ed. Paperback publ. by Point Loma Publications, Inc., San Diego, Calif., 1975 (June). ISBN: 0-913004-25. xxii, 441 pp. Indexed. *

Ryan, Charles Jay: born Aug. 31, 1865, at Halifax, England; died Dec. 24, 1949, at Covina, Calif. Arrived at Point Loma, Dec. 28, 1900. [Inform. in Theos. Forum, February, 1950, art. by G. Knoche.]

* Contains also: Later Point Loma History; Letters of HPB to the American Conventions; Judge's "The Esoteric She".

RYAN, CHAS. J.

"Some Notes on 'The Secret Doctrine' especially in regard to the so-called 'Third Volume'."

The Theosophical Forum, Covina, Calif., Vol. XXIII, March, 1945.

ST. JAMES GAZETTE

Hostile statements about H.P.B., quoted in Sinnett's Preface to 2nd & 4th ed. of his Occult World (1882 & 1884 resp.).

SALSINI, Barbara

"The Strange Magic of Madame Blavatsky" -- The Milwaukee Journal, September 23, 1970.

SANGHARAKSHITA, BHIKSHU

Paradox and Poetry in "The Voice of the Silence". The Indian Institute of World Culture, Bangalore, India, 1958. (A Lecture delivered under the auspices of the Indian Institute in 1954.

(Denis Lingwood)

The author is an Englishman, born in London in 1925.

re TS, etc.

SARDA, HAR BILAS

Life of Dayānanda Sarasvatī, World Teacher, Ajmere, 1946.

Letters from H.P.B., on pp. 527, 541, 541-42.

Written from Simla, Oct. 8, 1880.

SAURAT, DENIS (1890-1958)

(Prof. of French Liter. in the Univ. of London, King's College)

Literature and the Occult Tradition. Transl. from French. ~~Maxx Marx~~ Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennicott Press, 1966 (repr. of 1930 ed.), 245 pp.

On the SD - See p. 69 UCLA: PN1077
S251E
1966

SCHARLIEB, DR. MARY

Her Certificate as to HPB's state of health given February 10, 1885, circulated by HSO to members in a circular.

SCRUTATOR

SM

X

"Madame Blavatsky: A Personal Reminiscence" --
The Occult Review, XIX, March, 1914.

SHEPARD, JESSE

X

MS. of his Autobiography. Outlined and discussed and quoted from by Jeannett Branin, Staff writer, The San Diego Union, August 12, 1973.

SHEPARD, LESLIE (Editor)

Encyclopaedia of Occultism and Parapsychology.
Detroit, Mich., Gale Research Co., 1978, 2 vols.

SIMLA. See Rothney Castle.

SINNETT, A.P. (presumably!)

"Occult Phenomena," The Pioneer, October 7, 1880.
About phenomena at Simla.

repr. in The Theos., Vol.II, Nov., 1880, p.35.

SINNETT, A.P.

No Title. Headed -- [Printed exclusively for private circulation]

by A.P.Sinnett.

Speaks of phenomena and H.P.B.'s power in this direction. Reprints of letters:

^{Vol XLIV, No. 3442, p. 4}
Pioneer 23rd. Oct. [1880] signed

"Alice Gordon"
"P.J.Maitland,
Captain.

"Charles Francis
Massey.

Letter from Sinnett signed "A", to Pioneer, Oct. 27.,
from Simla. [1880]

^{Vol. XLIV, No. 3442, p. 4.}

22 pp. No cover or title-page. 8vo. Published by Pioneer Press, Allahabad.

Undated, but prob. 1880. (unless ^{revised} ~~revised~~ later) OVER!

Starts: The following explanation of the circumstances under which I have been led to pay attention to Occultism is prepared for the benefit of any friends who may wish for information on the subject, etc....

Page 18: "In reply to some of the numberless attacks which were made on the authenticity of the phenomena above described, I wrote the following letter in one of the papers under a nom de plume: --

[Letter follows, not signed, not dated.]

Page 20: Extract from letter of Sinnett to Pioneer at the time of the brooch incident.

not Carmichael's brooch!
In Tracts on Spiritualism, Esoteric Buddhism, etc. (no date), British Museum, Press Mark 8632.g.13., being No. 6 therein.

6th ed. X.X

SINNETT, A.P.

Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky, compiled from information supplied by her relatives and friends, and edited by A.P.Sinnett. With a portrait reproduced from an original painting by Hermann Schmiechen, London, George Redway, York St., Covent Garden, 1886. xii, 324. 8-vo; and #3.00

J.W. Bonton, New York.
Rev. by Judge in Path, I, Dec., 1886, p.288.

Rev. by Olcott, in The Theos., VIII, Feb., 1887, pp. 315-16

[There is a copy of this, annotated in the handwriting of Vera P.Zhelihovsky, in the Rumyantsov Museum, Moscow, Sov.Union.]

OVER!

Ditto, 2nd edition, London, The Theos. Publishing Society, 161 New Bond St., W., 1913. 256 pp. Original Introduction eliminated. New brief preface inserted. Most passages regarding the Report of the Comm. of the Psychic Research Soc. eliminated. A few notes added. 4 pictures of H.P.B. added. Schmiechen's portrait eliminated.

Sales of 1st ed.: in Light, London, Vol. IX, p.76, it says that in a little over 2 years, 612 copies of the Incidents were sold (at 10s.6d.). It also says that 538 copies of Wait's trans. of Lévi's Writings were sold (at same price), and 636 cop. of Dr. F.Hartmann's Life of Paracelsus (same price).

"Incidents" - p.2

Chapters III, through VIII, are based primarily on Vera P.de Zhelihovsky's account about HPB, which she published in the Rebus of 1883 under the title "The Truth about H.P.Blavatsky". This account was translated by HPB herself, then at Adyar; she did it apparently from Vera's Manuscript, from which the Rebus editor had eliminated a number of passages, some of them important. HPB added here and there some notes of her own. This was sent to Sinnett for his book then in preparation. Sinnett used only portions of this translation. Eventually the manuscript found its way back to Adyar where it is now in the Archives. I have a microfilm of it and small prints; I have also incorporated into a copy of Incidents, in pen and ink, all the most important passages not used by Sinnett, and made some other alterations in Sinnett's text in accordance with the MS of H.P.B. See more information on it under Zhelihovsky in this Card-Index.

RUTHNOVELU, P.

"An Eye Witness to an Occult Phenomenon," The Philosophic Inquirer, Vol.VI, Sunday, April 8, 1883, pp.105-06.

Have this on micro-roll of Inquirer. and as print

SINNETT, A.P.

"The Bombay Theosophical Society," The Theos., Vol.II, Suppl. to August, 1881. Contains testimony by him concerning Phenomena by H.P.B.

SINNETT, A.P.

"H.P.B.", Borderland, London, June, 1891 (Journal ed. by W.T.Stead).

Repr. in The Theos. Forum, Covina, CA., Vol. XXV, January, 1947.

SINNETT, A.P.

"A Word from Mr. Sinnett," Lucifer, Vol.VIII, June, 1891, pp. 285-87.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

SINNETT, A.P.

"Two Views of Madame Blavatsky" (1st art. is by Wm. T.Stead, which see), Review of Reviews, Vol.III, No. 18, July 1891, pp. 613-17. Portraits (see descr. under Stead).

Also in In Memory, etc. 2nd ed., 1931

SINNETT, A.P.

Letter to A.Fullerton criticizing HPB., The Boston Herald, Boston, April 27, 1895.

See Bost. Herald

SINNETT, A.P.

"Some Incidents in the Life of H.P.B." (From an Unpublished Autobiography), with notes by C.Jinara-jadasa, The Theos., Vol. 67, No.10, July, 1946, to January, 1947, incl.

This is only a fragment of the much longer typewritten MSS. which is in the Mahatma Letters Trust Archives, in London (and of which I have a complete microfilm now (1957). It starts with the paragraph: "Now I approach the period of the great and momentous change in my life arising from my acquaintance with Madame Blavatsky and my introduction to Occul-

13

VEST, PAUL M., Ph.D.

"The First Theosophist", Fate, Vol.IV, No.7, October, 1951, pp. 29-35.

A most gratifying account of HPB's life, in general, broad outline. Friendly, fair, with definite disapproval of the SPR Report. Quotes from Sinnett, early issues of "The Theosophist" (on "cup and saucer" phenomenon), etc. Has HPB's picture (Sphinx) and cup and saucer. Quotes also from her Sketchbook (at Adyar). Bring up what the Dalai Lama is supposed to have said re HPB and Tibet, and also words of Rawson concerning the Vatican Library and the Pope.

X

SINNETT, PATIENCE

Letter from her to Mr. Christie, concerning H.P.B.'s alleged re-incarnation, The Theosophist, Vol.I, May, 1929, pp. 125-26.

X

SMITH, Warren Sylvester

"Theosophist Helena Blavatsky" - The Christian Century, August 14, 1963.

SMITH, WARREN SYLVESTER

The London Heretics 1870-1914. London, Constable & Co., Ltd., 1967; Dodd, Mead & Co., New York, 1968. 319 pp., copious Bibliography, Index, Tables of Reference.

Review by T. Williams — X

DLA - BR
764
5663 C

X

SMYTHE, ALBERT E.A.

"The Letters of H.P. Blavatsky" -- The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VI, March 15, 1925. Reviewing HPB's Letters to Sinnett.

X

SMYTHE, A.E.S.

"Mutilation of 'The Secret Doctrine', " The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VII, March, 1926, pp.16-17.

X

SMYTHE, A.E.S.

"Ninety-Five Years" -- The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VII, August 15, 1926. Quoting Mead from the Quest, Annie Besant from Lucifer, and reviewing importantly Baseden Butt's book on HPB.

Quotes from Mead are from the Quest, Vol. XVII, April, 1926: " 'The Quest' -- Old and New; Retrospect and Prospect".

SMYTHE, A.E.S.

"Mr. Hare and H.P.B.," The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. VII, February, 1927, p.266.

SMYTHE, A.E.S.

"The Blavatsky Centenary," and other items in this Centenary issue of The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. XII, August, 1931.

[SMYTHE, Albert E.S.]

"Defence of H.P. Blavatsky" - The Canadian Theosophist, Vol. XVIII, August, 1937, pp. 172-75.

Important excerpt from A.T. Barker's letter about Hare's work: "Who Wrote the Mahatma Letters?"

Also; C.F. Willard's Letter in Vol. XVIII, pp. 276-77, on same subject.

SOCIETY FOR PSYCHICAL RESEARCH (SPR)

First Report of the Committee of the Society for Psychical Research appointed to investigate the Evidence for Marvellous Phenomena offered by certain Members of The Theosophical Society. -- Private and Confidential. London [1884]. 130 pp.

I have a microfilm of complete text; ^{Reel No. 9 (approx.)} and a typed copy of an abbreviated text, or excerpts from the full text.

Society for Psychical Research, The, Proceedings, Part IX, December, 1885. London: Trübner & Co., 1885.

SOCIETY FOR PSYCHICAL RESEARCH

Mead's defence of HPB, as against Walter Leaf, at meeting of Oct. 27, 1893.

The Path, VIII, p. 294.

Solevov, Vladimir Sergueyevich

"Retzenzia na knigu E.P. Blavatsky" (Review of the work of H.P. Blavatsky). The Key to Theosophy. This appeared in Russkoye Obozreniye (Russian Review), a Moscow monthly, Vol. IV, August, 1890, pp. 881-86; and is also included in his Sobraniye sochineniy (Collected Writings), St. Petersburg: Obshchestvennaya pol'za Publ. House, 1901, Vol. VI, 1886-1896, pp. 261-66.

Friendly and rather fair; does not fully understand H.P.B.'s meaning of both ideas and terms; but is quite intelligently written.

I have it in the second bound Vol. of The R.O., which belongs to H.P.B.

SOLOVYOV(FF), Vs. S.

"Retenzia za knigu Blavatskoy", in Sobraniye Sochine-niy, t 6,7,1912 (Review of book by Blavatsky, in his Collected Writings, etc.).

On file in the London Library; Vide Vol. II of their Catalog at UCLA.

This review of "The Key" by Vladimir S. Solovyov was discussed and answered by H.P.B., but this material was never published in its original Russian. It exists in the Adyar Archives, and I have a microfilm of it. HPB's reply has been translated by myself into English and is being published now(1980) in Volume XII of the Collected Writings, pp. 334-349, under the title of:
Neo-Buddhism.

Solevyev, Vlad. Serg.

"Zametka o E.P. Blavatskoy" (Note about H.P. Blavatsky), in Collected Writings, St. Petersburg: Prosveshcheniye Publ. House, 1912; Vol. VI, 1886-1894, pp. 394-98.
2nd ed.,

Rather superficial, and somewhat critical; unfair about Theosophy and its relation to Buddhism; but ends by saying that it is impossible to deny to H.P.B. a certain amount of relative truth.

SOLOVYOV(FF), Vs. S.

"Sovremennaya Zhritsa Isidi" (Modern Priestess of Isis), subtitle: Moyo znakomstvo s Yelenoy Petrovnoy Blavatskoy i "Teosoficheskim Obshchestvom" (My Acquaintance with H.P. Blavatsky and the "Theosophical Society") - (Episode "fin de siècle")
Russkiy Vestnik (Russian Messenger), Vol. 218, February, 1892, pp. 38-79 (parts i-iv). Vol. 219, March, 1892, pp. 78-109 (parts v-viii); April, 1892, pp. 193-249 (parts ix-xii). Vol. 220, May, 1892, pp. 222-267 (parts xiii-xv). Vol. 222, September, 1892, pp. 150-180 (parts xvi-xviii); October, 1892, pp. 251-263 (parts xix-xxi); Vol. 223, November, 1892, pp. 265-305 (parts xxii-xxv); December, 1892, pp. 252-301 (parts xxvi-xxix).

SOLOVYOV(FF), Vs. S.

Sovremennaya zhritsa Isidi (Modern Priestess of Isis), subtitle: Moyo znakomstvo s E.P. Blavatskoy i "Teosoficheskim Obshchestvom" (My acquaintance with H.P. Blavatsky and the "Theosophical Society") - Episode "fin de siècle" -- With an Appendix containing an answer to the pamphlet of "Madame Y." and new material
St. Petersburg, N.F. Mertz, Publisher, 1904.

Orig. Ed. CFE. 1893. 8". - Br. m. 8632.2. 22.

A Modern Priestess of Isis. - Abridged and Translated on behalf of the Society for Psychical Research from the Russian of V.S.S., by Walter Leaf, Litt.D., with Appendices, London, Longmans, Green, and Co., & New York: 15 East 16th St., 1895. xix, 366 pp.

Appendix A - Abstract of Pamphlet entitled "H.P. Blavatsky and a Modern Priest of Truth: Reply of Madame Y to Mr. Vs.Solovyoff", by Madame Vera Jelihovsky.

Appendix B -- Reply to Madame Jelihovsky's Pamphlet entitled..... This App. includes letters

from Charles Richet, A.Brussiloff, & J.Baissac.

Appendix C -- 'The Sources of Madame Blavatsky's Writings', by Wm. Emmette Coleman, San Francisco, Cal. U.S.A., 2nd August, 1893.

B.Museum: 8632.e.32.

Discussed: by Annie Besant, Lucifer, XVI, May, 1895, pp.177-80.

SOLOVYOV, VS.S.

Reply to Mme. Vera P.de Zhelihovsky.

See his Modern Priestess of Isis(Russian and English)

SOLOVYOV, VSEVOLOD

A Modern Priestess of Isis

Reviewed by Wilhelmina J. Hunt, F.T.S., The Theos., XVI, June, 1895, pp. 597-600.

SOLOVYOV(FF), Vs.S. -- Writings (neg. photostat - flat)

"Interesniy Fenomen" (Interesting Phenomenon), Rebus, Vol. ,No.26, July 1, 1884, p.243, dated from Paris, 10/22 June, 1884.

This is an account of the phenomenon of the reading of the sealed letter, etc., attested to by several signatures. This acc. is signed by V.Soloviov alone.

It is written only one day after the account that is signed by the several people. The date of the phenomenon is not given, so it is impossible to verify whether Mad. Zhelih. is wrong about her date of June 4, 1884.

Some Observations of the Study of The Secret

Doctrine of H.P. Blavatsky. Bombay: Theosophy Co.; 2nd ed., 1957.

SPIRITUALIST

O'Sullivan, J.L., "Madame Blavatsky -- Spirit Photography in Paris," February 8, 1878, p. 12-13.

Ref.: ODL 1 336 et seq.
Walter wants this.

SORABJI, JEHangIR

"Our Teacher," The Theosophist, Vol. XIII, October, 1891, pp.15-16.

SPIRITUALIST, THE - April 5, 1878.

photost. X

"Two Madame Blavatskys. -- The Acquaintance of Madame H.P. Blavatsky with Eastern Countries", by Dr. A.L. Rawson.

SPIRITUALIST, THE -- April 12, 1878.

photost.

X

"Colonel H.S. Olcott on Recent Criticisms. - Psychic Drawings " -- written by several people. Letter from Judge also.

SPIRITUALIST, THE -- August 2, 1884.

photost.

X

"Koot Hoomi Unveiled" by Arthur Lillie.

also: September 6, 1884.

X

SPIRITUAL MAGAZINE, THE (London)

Page 176, April, 1872, has a Note about H.P.B. founding a Society at Cairo.

SPIRITUAL SCIENTIST, THE

O.K.

X

Vol. I, June 3, 1875, Personal Column: (p. 151)

"We regret to announce that Madame Blavatsky is seriously ill, and her life has been in danger. Last winter she fell with great force upon one of her knees, on the sidewalk, and the result was an inflammation of the periosteum, or covering of the bone, which has progressed so far that it is now uncertain if the limb will mortify or be amputated, or become paralyzed. It would be a great loss to the cause of Spiritualism if this distinguished lady should die, for her devotion, learning, and enthusiasm are unsurpassed, while in "spiritual gifts" she has scarcely an equal."

June 10, 1875 - A Notice of her recovery

p. 166.

Signed by 12 people. Lucifer, VIII, May, 1891, p.247.

Statement prepared for the Press, and signed by 10 individuals, correcting various errors. Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp. 319-20. Dated London, May 19, 1891. Also as leaflet. X Also in In Memory, etc., 95-96.

Letter to the Editor of the Times of India, in reply to libellous statements on their part.
Signed by 36 members of the Bombay T.S.
Lucifer, VIII, July, 1891, pp. 432-34.

"The Home-Coming of H.P.B.," An Account of the erection of H.P.B.'s statue at Adyar, with speeches and letters from various people. The Theosophist, Vol. XX, June, 1899, pp.537-56.

"Occult Phenomena At Paris," Light, London, July 12, 1884.

Repr. in The Theos., Vol. V, Suppl. to Sept., 1884, p. 127.

Protest signed by nearly 70 people, none of whom are FTS., concerning the existence of the Brothers, and in conn. with the SPR Report.

Rf., Theos., VII, Suppl. to June, 1886, p.cxxxiv.

Where is text?

STEAD, WILLIAM T.

"Madame Blavatsky", Borderland,

Vol. _____, No. _____, June, 1891. pp. _____

Reprinted, The Theos. Forum, Vol.XXV, Jan., 1947;
with HPB's picture, in white showl and rolled up maga-
zine. Also Linnett's art. - "H.P.B." to which Stead's was an
intro.

STEAD, WILLIAM T.

"Character Sketch: Madame Blavatsky"

~~"Two Views of Madame Blavatsky" I - by Wm. T. Stead;~~

II - by A.P.Sinnett,^{*)} Vol. III, No.18, July 1891, pp.

~~6157~~. Portrait of A.P.Sinnott, and three portraits of H.P.B.: the one with scroll, as a young maiden, and in fur cap** taken at Allâhâbad, India. -- 1871

* Review of Reviews (*Annals of the N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1991, pp. 1-10)

... *Amelanchier* ... (13-7)

III - 125

Is there a facsimile of letter from HBB to

Stand. ~~any but our "little" and "big" boys~~

~~the children with a mixture of red and white~~

~~Let us not be the enemy of the people~~

8.8 Very clean, fairly dark, could be repolished.

STEAD, WM.T.

"Colonel Olcott's Madame Blavatsky", Borderland,
London, October, 1894. *Got it 6.5.57*

STEAD, WILLIAM T.

The M.P. for Russia. Reminiscences and Correspondence
of Madame Olga Novikoff. Edited by W.T.Stead.
London, Andrew Melrose, 1909, 2 vols.

Pages 130-33 contain passages which are the
only ones to explain the real state of affairs
about why and how Annie Besant got from Stead
the two vols. of the SD to review in 1888.

STEWART, C.NELSON (Aberdeen graduate and veteran
Scottish Theosophist; author of
Bulwer Lytton as Occultist and Gem
Stones of the Seven Rays).

Madame Blavatsky, in Envoy, May-June, 1959; Vol. 4,
Nos.7-8, p. 13.

This paper was founded by V.K.Krishna Menon, to promote
friendship between India and Britain. Its Head Office
was at 31A John Adam St., London, WC2.

STOKES, H.N.

"White Lotus Day" -- O.E.Library Critic, No.20, 1925

& 1926

STOKES. H.N.

The O.E.Library Critic, Washington, D.C.

Several articles about the Adyar T.S. alterations
in HPB's works, and other controvertial and
argumentative subjects; valuable. See the
following issues:

Oct. 12, 1921; Dec. 21, 1921; Sept. 27, 1922; Oct.
25, 1922; January 3, 1923; Jan. 17, 1923; August 1,
1923; Jan. 14, 1925; June 3, 1925; April 7, 1926;
December, 1926; April, 1927; May, 1927; March, 1938;
June, 1938; Sept., 1939.

Filed in special envelop among the books.

STUDD, S.

"Concerning H.P.B.," An Examination into the so-
called Proofs of Fraud on the part of Madame Bla-
vatsky. The Theosophist, Vol.XXVII, March and April,
1906.

A very excellent survey of the entire situation,
clear, succinct, not too verbose, and with good ar-
guments. Seems to have existed as pamphlet also.
Originally delivered as an address to the Melbourne
Branch, T.S., Oct.7, 1903. 12 pp. pamphlet.

Filed in "Blavatskayana"

London Hq. has pamphlet

SUBBA ROW, T.

SM

Letter about H.P.B. addressed to V.V.Sivavadhanulu, and dated July 1, 1883.

The Theosophist, Vol. 73, January, 1952. Important. Concerns HPB's "borrowed body"!

207 ... Barnes - May 1976.

X

SUN, New York

July 20, 1890 -- Blavatsky Unveiled.

SUN, THE NEW YORK

"The Esoteric She", by William Quan Judge, September 26, 1892.

Sunrise. A Theosophical Perspective. Special H.P.B. issue. Editor, Grace F. Knoche, Pasadena, Calif. -- November, 1975 (Vol. 25, No.2). Contains a number of essays about HPB, her work and writings. Ill. Also a facs. of proof of last page of SD, from their own Archives.

SUNTOOK, SOHRAB H.

In the Sacred Memory of H.P.B. (Madame Blavatsky), Printed at Cherag Press, Fort, Bombay, 11 pp. N.D. (Adyar Libr.)

SUPREME COURT, SUFFOLK COUNTY

Judgement, June 15, 1875

H.P.Blavatsky against Clementine Gerebko.

SUTCLIFFE, G.E.

The Life-Work of H.P.Blavatsky. 1902. 8 pp.

[Adyar Library]

SYEVERNIY VESTNIK (cont.)

"Noviya Knigi" (New Books) Section, marked I. No.9, 1893, pp. 57-64, unsigned. General outline of HPB's characteristics, talents, peculiarities, and the alleged disclosures of R.Hodgson and the SPR. While considering HPB a fraud, admission is made that she was a most remarkable woman, and that there may have been her motives for "fraud", they were not base nor common. Material is gathered from V.I.Solovyov's Modern Priestess of Isis, Mme. Vera P.Zhelikhovsky's Biographical Sketch of HPB in HPB's Russian book, Enigmatical Tribes of the "Blue Hills", and V.P.Zh's H.P.Blavatsky and a Modern Priest of Truth (the latter material mentioned as being in The Nineteenth

Century, May, June, August, 1893." But the works spoken of are not exactly reviewed in here. Solovyov's book is spoken of disparagingly, and it is said that he has not established his case. The entire material shows a great breadth of vision, and an admiration for HPB, inspite of everything. The Russian style and vocabulary are superb, and must have been the work of some known writer.

A few passages are quoted from HPB's letters to the family, etc., as well as from Max Müller's essay on "Esoteric Buddhism", in The Nineteenth Century, Vol. 23, No. CXCV, May, 1893, pp. 763-788. A.P.Sinnett's rejoinder to Max Müller is mentioned, but will be taken up "later".

*) This is a mistake. These issues contain articles by Max Müller and A.P.Sinnett on "Esoteric Buddhism". See these names.

SYMONDS, JOHN

Madame Blavatsky: Medium and Magician.

Odhams Press Limited, Long Acre, London, 1959.
254 pp. Ill. 2ls.

Hostile.

"Madame Blavatsky and the Ten Commandments", Light,
London, Vol.IX, No. 418, Jan.5, 1889, p.11.

TÁBORI. CORNELIUS

My Occult Diary. Translated (from the Hungarian) and Edited by Paul Tabori, his son. London: Rider & Co., 1951, viii, 251. Frontispiece portrait.

In Columbia University, New York, N.Y. [156.4 Y114]

Speaks in a very friendly and appreciative way of H.P.B. (p.41).

See also under Tabori.

Taylor, Alfred.

The Secret Doctrine. Commentaries and Analogies. Series I & II. The Krotona School of Theosophy Publications, Nos. 1 & 2. Ojai, Calif., 1970 & 1971; 82 and 92 pp. resp.

TEOZOFIJA

Article in Croatian entitled "H.P.Blavatsky: 1831 -- 12 Augusta -- 1931". Vol. IV, 1931. Zagrab, Yugoslavia.
33 pages, Front. of HPB.

Complete this !!

THEOSOPHIA -- Los Angeles, California, U.S.A.

Articles concerning HPB and her work:

Note on H.P. Blavatsky's Family (portraits), B.de Zirkoff, No.19

H.P. Blavatsky and the New Physics; B.de Z., No.17

Blavatsky and Spiritualism; Mary K. Neff; Nos. 26, 27

Blavatsky Meets her Teacher; " " Nos. 29, 30

Traces of H.P. Blavatsky; Gen. P.S. Nikolayeff; No.19

H.P.B. (B.de Z.), No.19

Madam Blavatsky - A Tribute; Manly P. Hall; No.19

Neo-Physics and "The Secret Doctrine" (B.de Z.), No.19

A Rent in the Veil Of Isis (B.de Z.), No.19

Seventy-Five Years Ago (facts. of Minutes); B.de Z., No.39

Traces of H.P.B.

What of H.P.B. (Dr. Herbert Coryn), No.49

The Writings of H.P. Blavatsky; B.de Z., No.34

THEOSOPHIA (Los Angeles, Calif.) -- cont.

May-June, 1947, Vol. IV, No. 1(19) -- Issue devoted

to H.P. Blavatsky. Reproduces her picture of 1888,

taken by Messrs. Elliot and Fry, London, the nega-

tive of which was rejected by H.P.B. at the time.

Original being in possession of the Theos. Soc. in

England (Adyar). Contains a tribute by Manly P. Hall,

which incorporates a passage from an unpublished let-

ter from H.P.B. to a friend, dated July 5, 1890, ori-

ginal of which is with M.P. Hall. It treats of the

existence of the Masters. This issue contains also

authentic data regarding H.P.B.'s family, on both

sides, photographs of the Fadeyevs and of her mother,

Helena Andreyevna von Hahn, and excerpts from

an art. by Gen. P.S. Nikolayeff reg. H.P.B.

"H.P. Blavatsky and William Quan Judge" -- The Theosophical Chronicle, London, Vol. IV, No. 12, December 21st, 1903. Repr. from the New Century Path, Vol. VI, Nos. 35, 37, 39-44.

Theosophical Gleanings

By Two Students. Originally publ. in Vols. VI & VII of Lucifer (London), and endorsed by H.P.B. Introd. by Joy Mills. Madras, London, Wheaton, Theos. Publ. House, 1978; 76 pp.

ical Movement,
Theosophy Magazine, Vol. XVIII, September 17, 1948

"The Hodgson Report Again"

"Madame Blavatsky's Centenary" -- Theosophical Quarterly, New York, Vol. XXIX, No. 1, July, 1931.

THEOSOPHY [MAGAZINE]

"In Defence of H.P.B.", by the Editors. Letter dated April 5, 1918, and addressed to the Editor, Pearson's Magazine.

Quoted in full in Theos. Outlook, III, May 18, 1918.

Refers primarily to the fact that HPB never made any money from her work and writings. States that 10,000 sets of Isis were sold during her lifetime, and that she received an overall sum of less than 1,000 dollars from it. Also that three thousand sets of the SD were sold during her lifetime, and that she never rec'd one cent from it. Stock of Theos. Publ. Co., Ltd., London, was owned by the Keightleys, and entire proceeds from SD and other books were used by them for Theos. purposes.

Theosophy Magazine, November 25, 1946. X

Critical Memorandum for Editors, etc., on Mrs. Gertrude Marvin Williams' Priestess of the Occult.

Thorin, Dr. Paul, "Le Jubilé d'Or de la Section Française, 1899-1949. La Vie Théosophique, Paris, No. 17, December, 1949. X

THURSTON, HERBERT

The Foundress of Theosophy. Dublin, 1931.

[From Studies, September, 1931. 15 pp.]

On file in Harry Price Library, Univ. of London
Micro rec'd 12.17.57

TIME NEW YORK

"Madame Blavatsky in America", January 2, 1885

PM, 265

repr. Theos., VI, Supp., Index, 1885, pp. 7-8

TINGLEY, KATHERINE.

Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, Point Loma, 1921.

TINGLEY, KATHERINE and G. de PURUCKER X

"H.P. Blavatsky, the Mystery," The Theosophical Path, Vol. XXXVI, No. 4, April, 1929 - Vol. XXXIX, No. 1, January, 1931.

See also under Purucker, G. de.

TITOS, F.E.

"H.P. Blavatsky", The Lamp, Toronto, Ont., Canada, 1894

Vol. I, No. 2, Sept. 28, 1894. X

TWEEDALE, VIOLET

Ghosts I have Seen, and Other Psychic Experiences.
New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1919. 312 pp.
pp. 51-61 contain an account of certain occult
experiences the author had with HPB., in London. Some
insignificant ones, and one with regard to wonderful
music evoked by HPB. (37-2, pp. 51-61)

Book in LA Publ. Libr.: 133.1 T971

TWEEDALE, VIOLET

Excerpts from her work, Ghosts I have Seen, and an edi-
torial Note, in Can. Theos., XXIII, March, 1942.

repr. in my mag.

VAHAN, THE

"The Departure of H.P.B.," No. 12, May, 1891.

VAHAN, THE

Discussion of H.P.B. as an Authority. Vol. , Febru-
ary, 1892.

New Ser. I, xxxvi - ?

VANIA, K.F.

Madame H.P. Blavatsky: Her Occult Phenomena and the
Society for Psychical Research. Bombay, India: Sat Pub-
lishing Co., 111, Medows Street, [1951; received in Oc-
tober]. xvi, 488 pp. Demy-8vo. [No Index] Rs. 15.

ASTROLOGICAL LITERATURE (Literary Messenger)

No. 967, 1886, etc. HRS

VESTNIK TEOSOFII (Theosophical Messenger)

First Russian Theosophical Journal, edited and publ.
at St. Petersburg, Russia.

Spoken of in The Theos. as "the best in point of execu-
tion" in the Movement, and the largest after The Theos.,
having at times as many as 100 large pages.

Original articles and translations from abroad.

First issue: *2nd year in April (?) 1909!*

Most likely before April, 1908, as it is noticed
for first time in The Theos. Review, XLII, March,
1908, p. 95.

Summer Nos. 5-6 & 7-8 are in one; so there were 10 issues a year.

Files at: *No mention at all in Union List of Serials!*

Nikolay Pavlovich von Reincke (44 Tennyson St.,
Somerville, Mass., 02145) and his sister Dagmara P.,
have in their possession a partial file: 1908 & 1909;
Over!

Lacks No. 4

1910 - No. 12 only; 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914 complete;
1915 - lacks No. 11; 1916 - Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10; 1917 --
Nos. 3 & 4.

In 1915, as a Supplement, a Department of Symbolism
was published. In 1916 - The Key to Theosophy; in 1917,
a Comparison of Science and the Secret Doctrine.

Each issue had from 100 to 150 pages.



ВѢСТНИКЪ ТЕОСОФІИ

РЕЛИГИОЗНО-ФИЛОСОФСКО-
НАУЧНЫЙ ЖУРНАЛЬ.

Satyât Nâsti Paro Dharmah
(Нѣтъ религій выше истины).

7 апрѣля.

С. ПЕТЕРБУРГЪ.

№ 4.



VONNEGUT, Jr., KURT

"The Mysterious Madame Blavatsky" - McCall, March, 1970.

WACHTMEISTER, C.

"At Würzburg and Ostende," Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891,
pp. 282-85.

Also in In Memory, etc.^x

WACHTMEISTER, C.

"A New Year's Greeting," Theosophical Siftings, London,
1890.

Published in The Vahan, I, No.3, pp.1-3.

Gives details about her connection with HPE!

WACHTMEISTER, COUNTESS CONSTANCE, and Others

Reminiscences of H.P. Blavatsky and "The Secret Doctrine", London, Theos. Publish. Society, 7 Duke St., Adelphi; New York, The Path, 144 Madison Ave.; Madras, Theos. Society, Adyar; 1893, 162 pp.

cl. 2s 6d; pap. 1s 6d.

A work of great value, as containing an eye-witness account of the writing of The Secret Doctrine, and of H.P.B.'s life in Würzburg and Ostende. The Appendices contain accounts regarding the S.D., by Bertram Keightley, Dr. Archibald Keightley, William Q. Judge, Vera P. de Zhelikhovsky (excerpt from the Russkoye Obozreniye, Nov.-Dec., 1891), Vera Johnstone, Dr. Franz Hartmann, Dr. Hübbe-Schleiden; extracts from The Path, N.Y., April, 1893, p.2, embodying the Teachers' statement regarding the triple authorship of the S.D.; statement from C. Carter Blake; a long private letter from "R.S."; and several important newspaper articles and interviews.

Rev.: Lucifer, Vol. XIII, Nov., 1893, pp.248-49.

Path, VIII, Dec. '93, pp. 285-86 - signed A.F.

Theos., XV, p.192.

2nd edition of this rare work is now out: Theosophical Publishing House, Wheaton, Ill., February, 1977, Paperback, 164 pp., 5 x 8 -- ISBN 0-8356-0488-8 CIP LC 76-44810 (\$3.75).

WACHTMEISTER, C.

On H.P.B. in Tibet, Theosophical Forum, No.59, May, 1894, Question CCXCVII.

WACHTMEISTER, Constance

H.P.B. and the Present Crisis in the T.S. [1895]. 8vo.

Listed in the British Museum under Wachtmeister, and number 8632.e.37.(9.)

Let in Feb., 1958. Also have a typed transcription of it from John Coats. - In "Blavatskayana"

A rather curious item: the Countess lines up a series of accusations against Judge, supported, as she feels, by solid evidence, which, however, can easily be doubted if not wholly disproven. HPB is made to appear (The reader may easily feel) as utterly unreliable in regard to her evaluation of Judge in a number of texts, some of them signed by her. Judge is made to appear as an "occult trickster" and a rather ordinary "climber", rather frustrated in the end. The subject of precipitated messages is outlined. Annie Besant is pushed heavily forward. The writer may be sincere, but is, no doubt, acting under peculiar delusions!

WACHTMEISTER, Constance

Excerpts from her letters about HPB's Last days, etc., The Theosophist, Vol.L, May, 1929.

WACHTMEISTER, Count Axel

Interview with the Santa Cruz (Daily) Sentinel, sometime before October, 1890, in which he speaks of HPB., and describes her.

Ref.: Lucifer, Vol. VII, Nov., 1890, p.259.

Files: d. 1884 +

CU-B² Ja, Mr-Ap 3-0 1888 [89-0 1890; Ja-Je, Ag. 1892-0, D 1893; P. ---

x Bamberghite - CU.

WALLACE, ALFRED R.

Letter from him to HPB, after she sent him a copy of Isis Unveiled. Theos., XXVII, April, 1906, p.559:

Rosehill, Dorking, Surrey,
January 1st, 1878.

Dear Madam,

I return you many thanks for the handsome present of your two very handsome volumes. I have as yet only had time to read a chapter here and there. I am amazed at the vast amount of erudition displayed in them and the great interest of the topics on which they treat. Moreover, your command of all the refinements of our language is such that you need not fear criticism on that score. Your book will open up to many spiritualists a whole world of new ideas, and cannot fail to be of the greatest value in the enquiry which is now being so earnestly carried on.

I beg you to accept my carte de visite, which I regret is not a better one, and remain,

[OVER!]

Dear Madam,
Yours with sincere respect,

(Sd.) Alfred R. Wallace.

Madam H.P. Blavatsky.

WACHTMEISTER, CONSTANCE

"Madame Blavatsky's Probation", Light, London, Vol. IX, No. 446, July 20, 1889, p.351:

"To the Editor of Light."

"Sir, -- In the year 1885, in the month of November, I went to Würzburg and spent a whole winter entirely alone with Madame Blavatsky. During the long evenings which we spent together I used to delight in talking to her about her strange experiences, and again and again has she repeated to me that she was only three years in Thibet. The seven years' probation previous to initiation of which Mr. Sinnett writes need not necessarily be spent in Thibet."

"This word of explanation may be of use to some of your readers."

"(Countess) Constance Wachtmeister."

Waterman, Adlai E.

"The Hodgson Report, 1885-1960". Re-examination Discredits the Major Charges Against H.P.B. The American Theosophist, Vol. XLVII, November, 1960.

WATERMAN, ADLAI E. (pseudonym of Walter A. Carrithers, Jr., of Fresno, Calif.)

Obituary: The "Hodgson Report" on Madame Blavatsky 1885-1960. Re-examination Discredits the Major Charges Against H.P. Blavatsky. Preface by N. Sri Ram. Adyar, Madras 20, India: Theos. Publ. House. xx+92 pp. Plates, 1963.

WESTCOTT, W. WYNN

Address concerning H.P.B., before the Blavatsky Lodge, May 14, 1891. Lucifer, VIII, June, 1891, pp. 337-38.

WESTON, MRS. (Brooklyn, N.Y.)

"Psychological Delineation of ~~of~~ Intellectual and Moral Character of H.P. Blavatsky," The Theosophist, Vol. L, May, 1929, pp. 190-91.

Occurs, however, on Mch. 13, 1878.

WHITE, JOHN

Pole Shift. New York, Doubleday & Co., 1980; 396 pp., Index. Ch. 19 is "The Secret Doctrine of Theosophy". Friendly, approving, fair.

WHYTE, HERBERT, Lieut.

H.P. Blavatsky - An Outline of Her Life, with a Preface by C.W. Leadbeater, London, Percy Lund, Humphries & Co., Ltd., 1909, 60 pp., iv

Several parts of HPB. and 1 manual of HSO.

also. Lond.: TPH., 1916 (1920?), xii, 29, ii (Adyar Libr.)

CWL's Preface contains some curious phenomena of HPB he heard about from a reliable person prior to his meeting HPB. Has to do with the 1879 journey to India, out of England.

WILDER, DR.ALEXANDER

Important statement from a letter of his about quotation marks and lack of same in Isis. The Theos., XIX, August, 1898, p.704.

A few lines only - of no importance.

WILDER, Dr. Alexander

Accompanying a fine portrait of the Dr., a brief and unsigned biographical sketch cites some pertinent remarks of his concerning H.P.B.'s character. See Universal Brotherhood, Point Loma, Calif., Vol. XIII, August, 1898, pp. 262-63.

WILDER, DR. ALEXANDER

"How 'Isis Unveiled' was Written", The Word, Vol. VII, No.1, May, 1908, pp. 77-87.

WILDER, DR. ALEXANDER

"Madame Blavatsky in India," The Word, Vol.VII, July, 1908.

& "Letters from H.P.Blavatsky" - with Notes & Comments, ditto, June, 1908

WILDER, DR. ALEXANDER

"Letters from H.P.Blavatsky," with Notes and Comments, The Word, Vol.VII, June, 1908, pp.148, 203.

WILLIAMS, GERTRUDE MARVIN

Priestess of the Occult (Madame Blavatsky). New York: Alfred A.Knopf, 1946. 345 pp. Index. Bibliography. Ill.

Mrs. Gertrude Marvin Williams,	
Priestess of the occult, 1946	
Understanding India	
Gertrude Leavenworth (Marvin) Williams	
Who's Who	Who's Who
Current Biography	Current Biography
Contemporary Authors	Contemporary Authors
World's Best Known Authors	World's Best Known Authors

Wilson, Colin 1151 -

Men of Mystery

1977

See pp. 53-67 (Essay of Christmas Humphreys ?)

100-100

LA:133.09
W747-2

WILSON, COLIN

The Occult: A History

Random House, New York, 1971

HPB mainly pp. 329-37

LA 133.09
W 747

Wilson, F.A.C. (1921-)

W.B. Yeats and Tradition, London: Gallancz, 1958,
286 pp.

examines HPB

UCIA: PR 5907
W 45

Windust, Esther

"Personal Reminiscences of H.P.B.", Eirenicon, Hyde,
Cheshire, England, No. 97, Winter Solstice, 1950. (On
file). Also: Canadian Theosophist, Vol. XXXI, No. 3,
May 1957.

Biogr. sketch: Can. Theos., XXII, Nov., 1941, pp.
270-71.

Witgenstein, Emil

Letter in the London Spiritualist, re prophecies
about himself: Patric Vevey, June 18, 1878.

Mentioned by Vera P. Zhelikhovsky in Russk. Obozr.,
Nov. 1891, p. 275; also Incidents, 209-11.

~~Actual date of public. in the Spiritualist not yet~~
~~ascertained, but is publ. also in The Theosophist,~~
Vol. IV, March, 1883, pp. 141-42, "The 'Blessing' of
the Brothers," with HPB's edit. note.

WITGENSTEIN, EMIL

Letter from him to Col. Olcott, regarding H.P.B.; pos-
sibly regarding her early life.

✓ Supposed to be at Adyar? Cf. HPB's Letters to Sinnett,
p. 147.

The Archives have three letters from him written
to Col. Olcott, dated from Vevey, Switzerland,
July 13, 1876, Nov. 7, 1876, and February, 1877.

WITTGENSTEIN, BARON EMILE

Letter addressed by him to H.P.B., from Vevey, Switzer-
land, April 20, 1878. It was sent to: P.O. Box 4335,
New York, N.Y.

In the Adyar Archives. Have obtained faithful type-
written copy of it in 1979.

Filed in HPB's Biography Folder.

WITTE, SERGUEY YULYEVICH

Vospominaniya [Reminiscences].

3 volumes.

Published by the "Izdatel'stvo sotsial'no-ekonomi-cheskoy literatury", Moscow, 1960.

The first Volume being of the period 1849-1894, and containing his Childhood and the reigns of Alexander II and Alexander III. It has the passages about HPB, and all sorts of data about his family and younger days.

I have a complete microfilm of this volume. Roll No. 22
Commentary No. 2 (on page 513) gives factual data about HPB; slight inaccuracies, but no unfriendly remarks whatever; quite objective. These Comm. have been written by R. Sh. Ganelin and B. V. Ananyich, and edited by Dr. A. I. Sidorov, Dr. of historical sciences

WITTE, COUNT SERGUEY YULYEVICH

9 x

Chapter I of his Memoirs, tr. into English, in The Daily Telegraph, November 15, 1920.

memo

As far as the Russian original text is concerned, Witte's account about HPB begins factually; he definitely states that he got the details from the family; of course he had to because he was too small at the time. What he says about HPB in the days of her marriage to NV. Blavatsky is correct; he goes on about her flight from him, and takes her as far as Poti, to catch the steamer. That part of his account is all right, as we have the same facts from other sources. It is at this time that Witte's story breaks down. After HPB reaches Constantinople, the story becomes fantastic, and Witte mixes up everything about Metrovich and Home whom he invariably calls Hume. Witte's story is not longer than about three pages, and is full of impossible things. Nevertheless, he feels that Blavatsky was "remarkable, talented and even "demoniacal" in her character.

WITTE, Count Serguey Yulievich

16

Chas. Johnston says (Theos. Quarterly, New York, Vol. 37, Jan., 1930, p. 291):

"I knew Count Witte, and have published several sketches of his life. He had quite exceptional ability, but the cardinal defect of his character was that he dis-trusted everyone, and was, as a consequence, trusted by no one. I regret to say that the life and character of Count Witte were not such as to make him a fair inter-preter [of other peoples' lives]... 2"

"... I knew many of Mme. Blavatsky's family in Russia, and was, of course, familiar with the 'family tradi-tions' concerning her. Far from supporting Witte asper-sions, everything that I learned about her in this way confirmed my own knowledge and observation of her charac-ter: in all that relates to sex, she lived in a different world; her love of her Master and of Occultism swept eve-rything into oblivion."

WOLFF, HANNAH SHEPARD

"Memoirs of H.P. Blavatsky," in Two Worlds, London, 1881.
October-December

hott!

Rf. G.M. Williams, POTO, p. 60, where she speaks of her
as "a second newspaper woman".

The above could be in 1891, as Two Worlds were:
London 1 N 18 1887 +
DLC 1-7
MBH 1-4
NN - some

WOOD, ERNEST

Personal Psychology of H.P.B. London:
1924.

Rf. G.M. Williams, POTO

WOODS, G.E. (P. woman)

"Memories of H.P.B.", Theos. News and Notes, Novem-
ber, 1937, pp. 4-5. (also Theos. News and Notes, p. 8)

Spoken genuine; attends a discussion, 1887, with
L. B. and Mead present, but speaks of having
been at Lansdown Road, which cannot be the
case, as publ. in 1889, and H.P.B. left London in 1887.

WORD, THE

"H.P. Blavatsky," with portrait, Vol. , May, 1906.

Anonymous - which see!

WORD, THE

SM?

✓ "H.P. Blavatsky", Vol. V, No. 72, April, 1907, by
Franz Hartmann.

Also: "Madame Blavatsky -- A Pen Picture", by an
American Newspaper Writer (no name given), Vol. XIV,
Feb., 1912. Mostly about her Paris visit; quite inter-
esting; says she had chestnut brown hair, exceedingly
curly.

WORD, THE

"Madame Blavatsky: a Pen Picture," Signed "An American
Newspaper Writer." Vol. XIV, February, 1912, pp. 262-69

WORD, THE

-- Vol. XII, December, 1915.

SM

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, A Reminiscence", unsigned.
Some have thought this to be by Laura Holloway, but
it is most likely by William Mitchell, HSO's brother-in-
law.

WORLD, THE

Most likely, March 26, 1877. Account by a reporter of the N.Y. Headquarters, on 47 St., and experiences there.

WORLD, THE

"Ghost Stories Galore. -- A Night of Many Wonders at Second Hand in the Eighth Avenue Lamasery. -- The Science of Apparitions Made Clear. -- Magic Rites in Far-Off Eastern Deserts."

Sunday, April 21, 1878, p.9

Photostat on hand, Jan., 1960.

Repr. in The Theos., V, April, 1884, pp. 167-68.

WORLD, New York

September 4, 1875 -- The World's Fair. The Exhibition of 1876.

December 18, 1875 -- The Centennial

May 25, 1876 -- A Theosophist's Funeral

January 23, 1877 -- A Coming Buddhist Book

January 24, 1877 -- Mme. Blavatsky's Book

April 2, 1877 -- Mme. Blavatsky Again (Vol. XVII, No. 504)

April 6, 1877 -- Our Respects to Mme. Blavatsky

April 11, 1877 -- A Lady Theosoph's Story

April 30, 1877 -- The Heathen Who is with Us.

May 8, 1877 -- Ye Unspeakable Heathen

Sept. 12, 1886 -- Theosophy in New York

WORLD, THE

✓ add.
"A Coming Buddhist Book. The Veil of Isis and the Lady Who Is Writing It. A Double Attack upon Science and Dogmatic Theology", January 23, 1877.

WORLD, THE

✓ add.
"A Lady Theosoph's Story. How St. Barnaba's Home Entertained a Demon Unawares", April 11, 1877, Vol. XVII, No. 5713.

WORLD, THE

"The Veil of Isis is Lifted. Mme. Blavatsky Kindly Furnishes a Master-Key to Ancient Mysteries", August 23, 1877, p.2, col. 1-2

sent to NAC.

WORLD, THE -- also April 21, 1878, p.9.

"Madame's View of New York. Just what the Lady above referred to thinks about Things here."

Ref. is to the preceding art. in issue of Apr.21,1878.

Photostat on hand, Jan.,1960.

WORLD, THE

"A Hegira of Theosophists. Priestess Blavatsky and Hierophant Olcott Fly Hastily to Bombay", Dec.,19, 1878, p.1.

sent to WAC.

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky" -- Centenary Number of World Theosophy, Hollywood, Calif., Vol. I, No. 8, August, 1931.

XIFRÉ, José

SM.

"H.P.B.," Lucifer, Vol. VIII, August, 1891, pp. 455-56. Also in In Memory, etc.^x

YARKER, JOHN

"Madame Blavatsky and Masonry", Light, London, October 10, 1891.

got it 6.5.57

UNIVERSAL FREEMASONRY (Chicago)

"Letter from John Yarker, 33°, 90°, 97°", Vol. I, No.4, October, 1910, pp. 104-09.

YARKER, JOHN

have mag.

Letter from him in the Universal Freemason, ^{*Masonry, Chicago, Ill.*} Vol. I, No. 4, October, 1910, pp. 104-09.

YEATS, W.B.

"An Interview with Mr. W.B.Yeats," Irish Theosophist, Vol.II, November, 1893, pp.147-49 (*wrong pages, instead of 15-17*)

Signs D.N.D.

The Autobiography of W.B. Yeats, London, 1926;

New York, Macmillan & Co., 1927, 437 pp.; also 1944, 344 pp.; also 1953. No Index. Portrait.

The passages about H.P.B. and Yeats' relation with the household at Norwood(1887), and later, are on pages 106-111 in the 1953 edition; possibly in a few other places.

The above-mentioned pages are in the Section entitled "The Trembling of the Veil", Chapter I being "Four Years, 1887-91".

YEATS, W.B.

Letters to Katharine Tynian. Edited by Roger McHugh. New York: McMullen Books, Inc., 1953. 190 pp.

Ref. to H.P.B. are on pp. 44, 45, 68, 70, 95, 107, 119, 156.

UCLA: PR 5906 A4T9

YEATS

"Yeats and Mad. Blavatsky", by E.M. Hough, Saturday Review of Literature, 28:19 N. 17 '45 (??)

YEATS, W.B.

Four Years. The Cuala Press, Churchtown, Dundragh, 1921. 92 pp. The Years covered are those of 1887-91.

pp. 74-75 - re forest resign. of M.C.!

pp. 69-80 contains reminiscences concerning meeting HPB and her surrounding in London. Same as Autobiography!

UCLA: PR 5906 A5.

YEATS, W.B.

See John Unterecker, A Reader's Guide to W.B. Yeats, etc., New York, Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 1959; also Noonday Press, 1959. Page 20 concerns HPB and the Blavatsky Lodge.

Journal de Saint Petersburg, April, 1893

ZHELIHOVSKY, VERA P. de

Portions of her account in Russian about H.P.B. which were not used by Sinnett in his Incidents, etc., and translated by H.P.B. herself into English.

[Filed among "Blavatskayana" - 1st folder.

where are my prints?

ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P. -- Writings (neg. photostat - flat) SM X

"Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya i teosofisti" (H.P. Blavatsky and the Theosophists), dated Paris 25th May (6th June), Rebus, ^{III}No. 28, July 15, 1884, pp. 263-265; No. 29, July 22, 1884, pp. 273-275. (Vol. III.)

Editor's note states that this is taken from a letter to the Editor of the Odesskiy Vestnik.

OVER!

is this same as "E.T. Khabarovskiy i Theosophy" mentioned in Rebus as having appeared prior to Vol. V?

2
Recounts several phenomena, among them one connected with Keightley, then the one concerning the musical chords, in the presence of Prof. Thurmann, then the famous one concerning the reading of a sealed letter and testified by several signatures. The date for this phenomenon is given as the morning of May 23 (o.s.), that would be June 4 n.s., 1884; this does not seem to agree with the date of June 11 n.s., as given in Incidents.

The second installment is occupied with a narrative of the phenomenon of the flat locket and the picture appearing and disappearing in it. All these phenomena are quoted in Incidents from this narrative.

3
ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P. -- Writings (neg. photostat - flat) SM X

"Fenomeni okul'ticheskoy sili gospozhi Blavatskoy" (Phenomena of the occult force of Madame Blavatsky), Rebus, No. 50, 1884, pp. 465-67. (Vol. III.)

Brief editorial note followed by a copious excerpt from Mad. Zhelikhovsky's art. in the Odesskiy Vestnik of 1884, called V oblasti okul'tisma i magnetisma (In the realm of occultism and magnetism).

This excerpt recounts the phenomenon of one of H.P.B.'s articles written for the Odesskiy Vestnik but a few days ago, appearing as a clipping from that newspaper, solidly pasted in HPB's Scrapbook, and then as mysteriously disappearing again. It is of

lief at the time in the occult powers of HPB. This is extremely obvious from the account.

5 ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P. -- Writings (neg. photostat - flat) SM x

Neobvasnimoye ili neobvasnennoye -- iz lichnih i semeynih vospominaniy (The Inexplicable or the Unexplained); From personal and Family Reminiscences), in Rebus (Puzzle), Vol. III, 1884: I - No.43, pp. 396-98; No.44, pp. 405-06; II - No.45, pp. 444-15, No.46, pp. 426-28, No.47, pp. 436-38, No.48, pp. 447-48; Vol. , 1885: I & I 40 No.40, pp.40-41, No.5, pp. 51-52, IV.- No. 6, pp. 59-60, No.7, pp. 70-71, V - No.9, pp. 88-90, VI - No. 10, pp. 96-97, No.11, pp. 105-107, VII - No. 13, pp. 124-26, No.14, p.139.

This series outlines a great many mediumistic and psycho-mental phenomena which took place in the

6 life of Vera P.Zhelihovsky, in various parts of Russia; some of them are quite remarkable, and to a very great extent similar to those which took place in H.P.B.'s early youth. A most remarkable case is narrated regarding Prince Alexey Dolgorukov, the well-known mesmeriser and hypnotist. Interesting sidelights are given of various members of the family; the character of Peter A. von Hahn is described briefly. There are practically no references to H.P.B. except one concerned with her role in the investigation of the Hahn's genealogy by means of "spirits", and her father's part in this. (No.5, 1885, p.51). Contains (No.4, 1885, p.41) the passage quoted by H.P.B. in her Letters to A.P.Sinnett, pp. 155-56.

Advert. as a pamphlet (price 50 k.), in the Rebus, St. Petersburg, as early as Vol. V, No.1, Jan. 5, 1886, p.15, possibly earlier.

7 ZHELIHOVSKA, V.P. -- Writings (negative photostat - flat!) SM 18 x

Pravda o Yelene Petrovne Blavatskoy (The Truth about H.P.Blavatsky), in Rebus (Puzzle), Vol. II, 1883: I - No.40, pp.357-59; II - No.41, pp. 366-68; III - No.43, pp. 389-91; IV - No.44, pp. 397-400; V - No.46, pp. 418; VI - ditto, pp. 418-19; VII -- No. 47, pp. 428-30; VIII - No. 48, pp. 438-40.

English Translation. -- H.P.B. herself translated this rather lengthy account into English. It appears that this was undertaken by HPB to provide Sinnett with original data about herself, as presented by her own sister. Sinnett himself, on page 6 of his "Introductory" to his Incidents, etc., says that "these articles have been recently revised and corrected by

the authoress for the service of the present publication. The Rebus....was committed deeply to certain rigid views concerning the origin and cause of such phenomena as those with which they dealt. This led to some mutilation of the narrative at the time of its publication, but the authoress has now endeavored to restore it as far as possible to its proper shape, with the help of her original manuscript, which she had preserved, and from which portions missing from the periodical have now been translated."

This translation of HPB is quite long; it is in her own handwriting and exists in the Archives of the TS at Adyar. It is quite legible. On the whole, it may be said to be a very close translation of the printed Series by Vera P. (as said above, with additional passages not occurring in the printed account); but in addition to that, HPB has added here and there some sentences of her own, and a few footnotes, which is very obvious from their context, and one or two even being signed "translator". Some of the sheets

9

"Pravda", etc., p.3

20

have various notes scribbled and crossed on their reverse side; but these, after close scrutiny, proved to be duplications, draft-translations, and occur in a far better form in the main text.

I have secured thru E.Norman Pearson a complete microfilm of this MS in March, 1958, and have made small 3 x 5 prints from the micro-frames. In addition to this, I have incorporated in pen and ink into a copy of Sinnett's Incidents, etc., a large number of passages from this translation which Sinnett has omitted when he used this material. As a matter of fact, I have included everything of any major kind, and have made a number of corrections in Sinnett's text to comply exactly with HPB's translation of Vera's account. Two rather long passages from the Rebus(and translation) are too long to be inserted into Sinnett's printed book-pages, but fortunately they are not important and contain nothing of any moment. *When to file these?*

See my microfilm roll No.13!

10

"Pravda", etc., p.4

21

This translation by HPB has been consulted by Violet M.Christie and Mary K.Neff. The former published some excerpts from it, mostly on mediumship, in The Theosophist (XLVII, March, 1926, pp. 733-387; and May, 1926, pp. 194-99), and the latter added some portions from it, unused by Sinnett, to Sinnett's Incidents, 2nd ed., making marginal pen-and-ink notations in the copy of this edition which she gave me.

It appears from C.Jinarâḍadâsa's words in a prefatory note(March, 1926) that he received from Miss F.Arundale a portion of this translation by HPB; it may well be that she got it back from Sinnett while in London; it is not definitely so, but might be so; and if so, it may account for the fact that HPB's translation of Vera's text is not complete in the Archives, but is available only from the part that speaks about HPB's father and his "Voltaireian" tendencies. Some MS-pages are therefore missing.

See HPB's Letters to Sinnett, pp. 149, 155 on above.

11

ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P.

SM

"Helena Petrovna Elavatsky," in Wachtmeister, Reminiscences, pp. 105-06.

Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya: Biografichesky ocherk
(Helena P. Blavatsky: Biographical Sketch), in Russkoye Obozreniye (Russian Review), Vol. VI, November and December, 1891, pp. 242-294, 567-621. (Vol. VI :)
An important essay of considerable historical value.

Trans. Engl. Langford

17
ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P. -- Writings

Nouvelle Revue, at *Paris*, Oct. 15, 1892, p. 791.

Nouvelle Revue

Translation into English: Lucifer (London), Vols. XV & XVI, November, 1894 - April, 1895. *Vol. Theos. XVI*

This Biogr. Sketch is very similar in many places to the one in the Russkoye Obozreniye (Russ. Review); in certain places it amounts to identity; in others, it is somewhat different. It is not exactly the same but analogies and similarities are so many that one could think them to be lifted, in spots, one from the other.

over!

14
Reviewing Lucifer for March, 1895, Olcott (presumably) says (Theos., XVI, p. 527) that Zhelih.'s digest of HPB's family correspondence is full of errors of fact, for which, however, she is not responsible.

15
ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P. -- Writings

Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya i sovremenniy zhretz Istini (H.P. Blavatsky and a Modern Priest of Truth), April 1st, 1893, St. Petersburg. 16°

[date prob. old style]

British Museum says: 177 pp. and 8°

microfilm on hand - June 1952 - Red No. 8 (negat.)

On File: British Museum, P.P. 8632.c.44. [Supplement to Book Catalog.] 1900-05 (also 1950)

On file: Rumyantsov Museum, Moscow, Sov. Union
(*New Lenin Public Library*)

Radda-Bai: Biograficheskiy ocherk (Radda-Bai: A Biographical Sketch), in the volume entitled Zagadochniya Plemena na "Golubih Gorah" -- Durbar v Lagore, (Enigmatical Tribes in the "Blue Hills" -- Durbar at Lahore), by Radda-Bai (H.P. Blavatsky), publ. by V.I. Gubinsky, St. Petersburg, 1893. 56 pages (for Sketch alone).

English transl., by Mrs. Kirk & Mrs. Lieven, under the title of "My Sister - H.P. Blavatsky", The London Forum (incorp. The Occult Review), Vol. LX, No. 6, Dec., 1934 (inst. I & II); Vol. LXI, No. 1, Jan., 1935 (III, IV, V); No. 3, Mch., 1935, pp. 187-192 (VI); No. 4, Apr., 1935, pp. 262-
over

-266 (VII); No. 5, May, 1935, pp. 331-333 (VIII); No. 6, June, 1935, pp. 399-406 (IX, X); Vol. LXII, No. 1, July, 1935, pp. 47-52 (XI).

Apparently a German translation was published in 1905 (Verlag von Paul Frömsdorf, Schweidnitz, Schlesien, Germany), the translator being Alexander von Schäfer; the title being "H.P. Blavatsky, Ihr Leben und ihr Wirken". Adyar Library has it. This has been identified in 1952 (see corr. with Beechey) as being the above essay by Vera P. Zhelihovskiy.

ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P. -- Writings

Kak ya bila malen'koy (When I was Small), sub-title: iz vospominaniy ranniyago dyetstva Veri Petrovni Zhelihovskoy (From the Reminiscences of the early childhood of V.P. Zhelihovskiy), 2nd rev. and enl. edit., St. Petersburg, A.F. Devrient, 1894. In-16, 269 pp., fig., pl.

On file: Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris [8° Y. 49424]

Secured as microfilm - July 1951 - Roll No. 8 (negat.)

This particular copy has a Note in the handwriting of Vera P. Zhelihovskiy, preceeding the title-page; it says that everything in this book is authentic: names, places and events; and that this account, covering her childhood up to her seventh year, is followed by another account, "My Adolescence", which continues the story where the present account leaves off. This note is written in French. It is signed "VJ."

All the chapter headings are translated into French in her handwriting also, and written in, in pen and ink,

At one place, where an original Russian footnote occurs, to the effect that Princess Helena Pavlovna Dolgorukova (Madame de Fadéyev, grandmother of Vera) donated all her valuable collections to the St. Petersburg University, this footnote is for some reason or other translated into French also.

3rd ed., 269 pp. 1898

8th ed., - Berlin (n.d.) - 221 pp. (I have that 6x) - I find in it no Russian footnote about Princess Dolgorukova.

20 ZHELIHOVSKY, VERA P. -- Writings

Moyo otrochestvo (My Adolescence), publ. by the Edit. Off. of Dyetskoye Chteniye (Readings for Children), St. Petersburg, printed by P.P. Soikin, 1893, In-8°, 295 pp., fig.

On file: Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris [8°Y² 49506]

21 ZHELIHOVSKY, V.P. -- Writings

Moyo otrochestvo (My Adolescence), published by A.F. Devrien, St. Petersburg, 6th 1901, as mine has a duplicate.
3rd ed. Ill. by S.S. Solonko. 7 end of year.
Front. - part. of author. 320 pp.

Microf. Roll No. 9 (neg.)

4th ed., St. Pet., Dernient [1902] - 2LC.

ZIRKOFF, BORIS DE

"The Theosophical Movement: The Centennial Edition,"
The Theosophical Path, Vol. XL, August, 1931.

ZIRKOFF, Boris de

"The Writings of H.P. Blavatsky," The Theosophist, Vol. LXXI, December, 1949.

ZIRKOFF, Boris de

"Blavatskiana", Antiquarian Bookman, IX, No. 1, 1952 AB.

ZIRKOFF, Boris de

"Helena Petrovna Blavatsky" -- Ilisos, 1968, pp. 411-14.
[Modern Greek text]

ZIRKOFF, BORIS DE

"How 'Isis Unveiled' Was Written" -- Introductory chapter to the 1972 edition of Isis Unveiled, as an integral part of the Collected Writings. The Theosophical Publishing House, Wheaton, Madras, London 61 pages of text, ill.

ZIRKOFF, BORIS DE

"A Messenger and a Message", as part of The Universal Flame, Adyar, Theos. Publ. House, 1975 (7).

Rebirth of the Occult Tradition. How The Secret Doctrine of H.P. Blavatsky was Written. Advance printing of the Historical Introduction to the Two-Volume 1978-79 edition of H.P.B.'s magnum opus. Adyar, London, Wheaton, Theos. Publ. House, 1977, 78 pages, facs., ill.

Dutch Translation as: Aan de Bron van de Occulte Traditie. Uitgeverij Theosofische Vereniging in Nederland, Utrecht; en Theosofische Genootschap, Den Haag, 1980. Transl. by Jan Molyneux and Henk Dubink. Distributed by Mirananda uitgevers B.V., Carolus Verhulst, Wassenaar. [105 pages.]- 16 facsimiles & ill.]

**Accounts in Cyclopaedias
and Dictionaries**

BLAVATSKY, H.P. -- BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES

"Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya: Biograficheskiy ocherk" (H.P. Blavatsky: A Biographical Sketch), by Madame E. F. Pissareva. Published in a compilation called Questions in Theosophy (Voprossi Teosofii), by the "Russian Theos. Society", in 1911. This compil. contains also an art. by Dr. Anna A. Kamensky (See Kamensky), translations from the English of articles regarding H.P.B. by some of her pupils (from Lucifer, 1891), H.P.B.'s Letter to Pribitkov, editor of the Russian Spiritualistic journal, Rebus (see this name), and a number of excerpts from H.P.B.'s writings. A second edit. of the same sketch appeared in book-form, un-

der same title, published by the Editors of the Russian Theos. journal, Vestnik (Messenger), Geneva, Switzerland, 1937 (174 pages). Dr. Kamensky's art. is included, but all the other material has been substituted by different excerpts from H.P.B.'s writings.

Madame Pissarev's sketch is very valuable, and contains the only reference generally known to the Memoirs of Madame Maria Grigorievna Yermolova, mentioning H.P.B., her marriage and her family. No data is given, however, as to where said Memoirs can be found. The sketch also speaks of Prince Vladimir Sergueyevich Golitzin, who played an important, and little known part, in H.P.B.'s life around the years 1848-49.

Madame Kamensky seems to think that the Yermolov's Memoirs existed only in MSS form, and have been destroyed in the revolution of 1917-18.

BLAVATSKY, H.P. -- BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES

"Radha-Bai: Biograficheskiy ocherk" (Radha-Bai: A Biographical Sketch), see under Zhelihovsky, V.P.

"Yelena Petrovna Blavatskaya: Biograficheskiy ocherk" (H.P. Blavatsky: A Biographical Sketch), see under Zhelihovsky, V.P.

BIBLIOGRAFICHESKIYA ZAPISKI (Biographical Notes)

Probably of short duration. Name of Shibanoff is associated with this periodical in the Union List of Serials. The only date given is Moscow 1, 1892.

Files at: Univ. of Cal. (CU)
Yale Univ. (CtY)
Libr. of Congr. (DLC)
Harvard Coll. (MH)

OVER!

In No. 1, pp. 32-38, there is a section entitled "Pisateli i Pisatel'nitsy umershiye v 1891 g." (Authors who died in 1891). There, on p. 32, there is a very brief obituary notice of H.P.B., just a few lines.

Copy of this is now with Palmer's letter in Harvard Library letter-file.

Bol'shaya Entsiklopedia. Ed. by S.N. Yuzhakov and Prof. P.N. Milyukov. Saint Petersburg: Prosveshcheniye Publ. House, 1901.

Bol'shaya Sovyetskaya Entziklopedia (Great Soviet Encyclopaedia), 3rd edition, Moscow, Soviet Encyclopaedia, 1976, Vol. 25

Articles: Teosofiya & Okkult'izm.

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCL. ARTICLES

Chamber's Biographical Dictionary, 1927.

Very brief - 20-50!

CT 103

C 35 B

1961

Collier's Encyclopedia. Ed. by Wm. D. Halsey. Crowell-Collier Educ. Corp., 1972.

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCLOPAEDIA ARTICLES

Biographical Dictionary of America

Short, friendly, some minor errors, but nothing of their vicious or slanderous. But made a photograph with Russian kokoshnik. Unsigned.

Diccionario Enciclopédico Abreviado. Espasa-Colpe, Argentina, S.A., 1945.

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCLOPAEDIA ARTICLES ON

Dictionary of American Biography, Vol. II, pp. 361-63.

Long account; inadequate and vicious in spots; good many errors, but, on the whole, better than some others. However, definitely unfriendly and satirical here and there. Apparently written by Ernest Sutherland Bates.

Publ. under the auspices of American Council of Learned Societies. Ed. by Allen Johnson. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1943 (copyright 1929).

Eesti Entsüklopeedia. Chief Editor R. Kleis.
Tartu: Kõu "Loodus", 1932.

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCL. ARTICLES

Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1929.

Art. on H.P.B. was drawn up by the Council of the Blavatsky Association. (Their Blavatsky Bibliography says so).

Encycl. Britann.

BLAVATSKY, HELENA PETROVNA, (1831-1891.)
Was born at Ekaterineslav. She was the daughter of Colonel Peter, and grand-daughter of Lieut. General Alexis Hahn de Rottenstein-Hahn (a noble family of Meckenlenburg, settled in Russia), and, on her mother's side was the grand-daughter of the Princess Helena Dolgorouki. She married in her seventeenth year a man much her senior, Councillor of State, Nicephore Blavatsky, but separated from him after a few months, and for many years following travelled in various parts of the world, visiting Canada, the U.S.A., Texas, Mexico and India. In 1852 she made an unsuccessful attempt to enter Tibet, but succeeded in doing so in 1856. She afterwards returned to Russia but in 1864 she again travelled in Europe, and was associated with the forces of Garibaldi at the battle of Mentana. In 1873 she went to New York, where she became associated with many prominent persons who were then

Cut Here

investigating the phenomena of spiritualism. She showed them that she could herself produce many of the phenomena without the aid of the "spirits," of "spooks" as she called them. Among those who were interested in these phenomena was Colonel H. S. Olcott, a U.S.A. Government official and with his aid, and that of Wm. Q. Judge, and others Madame Blavatsky founded in New York, on the 17th November, 1875, the Theosophical Society.

In 1877 she published her first work "*Isis Unveiled*," which immediately attracted an enormous amount of attention and criticism, it contained some startling theories concerning the evolution of Humanity and of Religion.

In 1879 she and Col. Olcott went to India, and there re-

organized the Theosophical Society on the basis of the three objects for which it has nominally existed: (1) To form a nucleus of the universal brotherhood of humanity, (2) The study of comparative religion, philosophy and science, (3) To investigate the unexplained laws of nature and the powers latent in man. The Headquarters of the Society was also established at Adyar, a suburb of Madras, and whilst in India Madame Blavatsky exhibited many phenomena which were accepted by many and often discredited by those who had not witnessed them, every effort was made in certain quarters to bring her work and teaching into disrepute. Notwithstanding this opposition, and a very adverse Report on her phenomena by a member of the Society for Physical Research who went out to India to investigate, but who never saw any phenomena himself, Madame Blavatsky had in 1891 nearly 100,000 acknowledged followers in all parts of the world.

She died in London on the 8th May, 1891; and this day is commemorated by her followers as "White Lotus Day."

In addition to "*Isis Unveiled*" Madame Blavatsky published in exposition of her teachings "*The Secret Doctrine*," "*The Key to Theosophy*," "*The Voice of the Silence*," and "*Glossary of Theosophical Terms*," besides several other less important works.

More detailed information respecting this remarkable woman, "the Sphinx of the Nineteenth Century" as she was called, can be obtained in A. P. Sinnett's book "*Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky*," and in Mrs. Alice Leighton Cleather's book "*H. P. Blavatsky, her Life and Work for Humanity*," and "*Letters of H. P. Blavatsky to A. P. Sinnett*," edited by A. T. Barker.

The Encyclopedia Americana. International Edition.
New York: Americana Corporation, 1973

Enciclopedia Italiana. Istituto Giovanni
Treccani. Milan & Rome, 1930-38. Vol. 7

Enciclopedia Universal Ilustrada. Barcelona, 1925.

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCLOPAEDIA ARTICLES

Encyclopaedia of America, New York, 1887

BLAVATSKY-- ENCYCLOP. ARTICLES

Encyclopaedia of Buddhism. Edited by G.P. Malalasekera.
Vol. III, fascicle 1. Publ. by the Government of
Ceylon, 1972. In progress.

BLAVATSKY-- ENCYCL. ARTICLES

Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics, Hastings, Vol. XII,
p. 303, under "Theos. Society". - not noted

Encyklopedia Powezeczna. Ed. by Dr. Stanislaw
Michalskiego. Warsaw: Ultima Thule, 1878

Entsiklopedicheskiy Slovar'. Ed. by Prof. V.Y.
Zheleznev, M.M. Kovalevskiy, and others.
Moscow: Granat Co., Vol. XI.

Entziklopedicheskiy Slovar'. Edited by I.E.

Andreyevskiy. Publ. by F.A.Brockhaus &
I.A.Efron. Saint Petersburg, 1891.

Entziklopedicheskiy Slovar' of the Russian

Bibliographical Institute Granat. 7th ed.,
Moscow, 1912.

Gran Diccionario Enciclopédico Ilustrado. Selec-
ciones del Reader's Digest. Madrid, New York,
1972.

Grande Enciclopédia Portuguesa e Brasileira.

Lisbon & Rio de Janeiro: Editorial Enciclo-
pédia, Limitada

Grote Winkler Prins Encyclopedie. Amsterdam, 1967

(neg. photostat - flat)

Kritiko-biograf. slovar (cont.)

Vol. III contains a biographical sketch of H.P. Blavatsky by Zinaida Afanassievna Vengerova (1867-), pp. 301-315. This is a rather friendly account, showing a decided appreciation of her literary talent. As might be expected, a great deal of misunderstanding is shown regarding her entire career, her psychic phenomena, etc. The accusation of charlatanism is repeated from other sources. In spite of this, there is an attitude of genuine interest in H.P.B. as a historical character, and the writer gives a fairly accurate outline of the main teachings of Theosophy. Valuable bibliographical data is given from Russian sources, and mention is made of two yet un-discovered Russian articles written by H.P.B.

(Over)

Kritiko-biograf. slovar (cont.)

The foregoing article is immediately followed by another sketch written by the celebrated philosopher Vladimir Sergueyevich Solovieff (1853-). It covers primarily the subject of the Theosophical teachings, presented from the standpoint of neo-buddhism. While a considerable confusion is shown at various points of the analysis, nevertheless the account is very friendly and penetrating at times. It does not concern itself with H.P.B.'s personal biography or the T.S. It goes so far as to state that the Theos. Movement inaugurated by H.P.B. is probably but the beginning of still more important trends of thought destined to change our way of thinking.
It covers pp. 315-319.

ENCYCLOPEADIAS -- Russian

Kritiko-biograficheskiy slovar russkih pisateley i uchenih (Critico-Biographical Cyclopaedia of Russian Writers and Men of Learning), compiled and ed. by Semyon Afanassievich Vengeroff (1855-), beginning with 1886. Only 5 vols. appeared.

On file: New York Public Library

British Museum, Press mark 010790 e 20

(Cont. on next Card)

Komenského Slovník Naučný. Prague, 1937.

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCL. ARTICLES

Harmsworth's Encyclopaedia.

Hostile article about HPB.

Lietuvise Enciklopedija. Ed. by Vaclovas Biržiška, 1954.

BLAVATSKY, H.P. -- BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES

In Men and Women of the Time: a Dictionary of Contemporaries. 13th ed. rev. and brought down to the present time, by G. Washington Moon... London, New York, G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1891. First 12 editions as "Men of the Time". Libr. of Congress has the 13th ed.

Very good on the whole. Very few inaccuracies. App. written before H.P. died.

Re-printed in The Theos., Vol. XLVII, No. 12, September, 1926, pp. 695-98.

Have transcripts from Agar - when the above book is.

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCLOPAEDIA ARTICLES ON

National Cyclopaedia of American Biography, Vol. XV, pp. 336-37. New York: J.T. White.

Excellent! No author given. Well written and truthful; medium length. May have been prepared from Point Loma, as it is immediately followed by an article about Judge and Katherine Tingley, which are definitely of the Pt. Loma kind. Photo of 1884, parted hair, holding fan, the one reproduced on jacket of Vol. V, Coll. Wr.

[UCLA: R B176 N21]

Mention of HPB under Coleman, W. Emmett.

Norsk Allkunnebok. Oslo: Fonna Forlag, 1948.

Oosthoeks Encyclopedie. Utrecht: A. Oosthoek's
Uitgeversmaatschappij, N.V., 1968

BLAVATSKY -- Biogr. Sketches (cont.)

Russkiy Russian
In the Russian Biograficheskiy Slovar' (Biographical
Dictionary)

Written-by-?- Edited by A.A. Polovtzev [ca. 1888]

Very good on the whole; ca. one-and-a-half page; in
a friendly vein, with very few minor errors; finds no
special fault; mentions but does not comment on ei-
ther Coulomb or the SPR findings.

[UCIA: R CT 1203]

Their edition is a reproduction by Kraus Reprod.
Company, New York, N.Y., 1962.

Salmonsens Konversations Leksikon. Edited by
Chr. Blangstrup. Copenhagen: J.H. Schultz, 1915

Schweizer Lexikon. Encyclos-Verlag, Zürich, 1945.

Svensk Upplagsbok. 2nd enlarged edition. Malmö:
Förlagshuset Norden AB, 1947.
Account by Prof. Edvard Lehmann.

The New Encyclopaedia Britannica:
Micropedia, Vol. II - University of Chicago, 1974

BLAVATSKY -- ENCYCL. ARTICLES

The New International Encyclopaedia, 1922, Vol. II,
New York.

Türk Ansiklopedisi. Ankara: Maarif Basimevi, 1955

Winkler Prins Encyclopaedia. Amsterdam & Brussel:
Elsevir, 1949

HAY, FRANCES

Women of the Day. A Biographical Dictionary of Notable Contemporaries. Chatto, 1885.

ed. 1891 also ?

[Listed in An Analytical Bibliography of Universal Collected Biography in English Tongue. Compiled by Phyllis M. Riches. London: The Library Association, 1934.]

At UCLA: R Z 5301 R 39a.

Hay's book is not in the Br. Museum or Libr. of Congress! But it is in the Adyar Collection of books owned by HPB!

Occult Illustrated Dictionary

Harvey Day

London: Kaye & Ward, 1975; Oxford Univ. Press, in New York, 1976; 156 pp.

HPB, Olcott, etc. entered with pictures

UCLA: R BF 1407
D332o

Encyclopeadia of the Unexplained. Magic, Occultism & Parapsychology.

Ed. by Richard Cavendish; Consultant - Prof. J.B. Rhine

London: Routledge, Kegan Paul, 1974; 304 pp., 111. Vast Bibliography, incl. Isis & SD

T.S., Blavatsky, Olcott, etc. entered.

UCLA: R BF 1411
C315e

Encyclopaedia of Witchcraft and Magic

by Venetia Newall. Introd. by Richard M. Dorson. New York, The Dial Press, 1974; 192 pp., many ill.

UCLA: R BF 1588
N422e
1974

No mention of HPB or Theosophy

BLAVATSKY, NIKIFOR VASSILYEVICH

See under Kavkazskiy Kalendar'

In Adres-Kalendar' Obshchaya rospis' vsekh chinovnik
osob gosudarstva -- Vlasti i myesta tsentral'nago upra-
vleniya i vyedomstva ih (Address-Calendar - containing

a general index of all the State Employees, their posi-
tion, locality of central administration and field of
operation), for the year 1852, Part II, St. Petersburg,
Printing Establishment of the Imperial Academy of Scien-
ces, on page 191, under No. 60, and under the District of
Erivan', there is mentioned Nikifor Vassilyevich Blavat-
sky, as being "kolezhskiy sovyetnik", and Chairman of
the "gubernskoye pravleniye" (district government).

"kol. sov." is collegiate councilor, merely a very
minor title. This was in 1852, some 12 years after HPB's
marriage to him; and we are told in several places that
Blavatsky was made Vice-Governor of the Province of Eri-
van' owing to the political pull of the Fadeyeffs and
others!

See letter to me from American Legation in Moscow, Oct. 9,
1956. ~~No inform. about Blavatsky in Central State Hist.~~
~~Archives in Leningrad or Moscow.~~ In Address-Calendar for
1840-60, Polovtsev's Biogr. Dict., etc., inform. is given
that he became nachalnik of the Erivan uyezd in the 1840's
and from 1850 to 1864 was vice-governor of Erivan, but no
further dates are given.

BLAVATSKY, NIKIFOR VASSILYEVICH

His Service Record from various State Files in the
U.S.S.R., furnished by them in microfilm form, is
appended herewith, in the shape of enlargements.

The record shows that he was born in 1809 (eighteen
hundred and nine).

He retired in 1864.

Microfilm is on Roll No. 13.

On Microfilm Roll IIa, HPB's aunt says in a letter
dated June 19 (old style), 1877, that Blavatsky left
about a year ago Kremenchug for Kiev or the Govern-
ment of Kiev. She does not know whether he sold his
estate or not. Calls him "long-lived".

On Microfilm Roll IIa, N. de Fadeyev, HPB's ^{aunt} sister,
says that Blavatsky is in Poltava, or at least in-

timates he is there, and might die there. This proves without any doubt that he was alive in 1877, as the date of this letter is October 1/12, 1877.

In her letter to HPB of Apr. 28-May 10, 1878, she says that Blavatsky had a great many brothers, uncles and aunts; the point being that there were many Madame Blavatskys, which should not be surprising to HPB.

Occult Illustrated Dictionary

Harvey Day

London: Kaye & Ward, 1975; Oxford Univ. Press, in New York, 1976; 156 pp.

HPB, Olcott, etc. entered with pictures

UCLA: R BF 1407
D332o

Encyclopaedia of the Unexplained. Magic, Occultism & Parapsychology.

Ed. by Richard Cavendish; Consultant - Prof. J.B. Rhine

London: Routledge, Kegan Paul, 1974; 304 pp., ill.
Vast Bibliography, incl. Isis & SD

T.S., Blavatsky, Olcott, etc. entered.

UCLA: R BF 1411
C315e

Encyclopaedia of Witchcraft and Magic

by Venetia Newall. Introd. by Richard M. Dorson.
New York, The Dial Press, 1974; 192 pp., many ill.

UCLA: R BF 1588
N422e
1974

No mention of HPB or Theosophy

HAY, FRANCES

Women of the Day. A Biographical Dictionary of Notable Contemporaries. Chatto, 1885.

ed. 1891 also?

[Listed in An Analytical Bibliography of Universal Collected Biography in English Tongue. Compiled by Phyllis M. Riches. London: The Library Association, 1934.]

At UCLA: R Z 5301 R 39a.

Hay's book is not in the Br. Museum or Libr. of Congress! But it is in the Adyar Collection of books owned by HPE!

N. V. Blavatsky

Finished studies in Tomabovon University of Economics and
Finance -

old style: 25 Dec. 1823 - started work as Clerk in Office of Civil Service of Colton.
2 Aug., 1829 - Acc. to petition, transferred to Georgia, in nuclear war.
31 Dec., 1829 - became "Korrespondent" Petersburg.

16 May, 1830 - 6 Dec. 1830 : Attached to the Staff of
Prince of Warsaw
Comm. in chief, Field Marshal, Count
Poniatowski - Brunn, during expedition against
Munich. Then beyond Kuban river.
5 May, 1830 - Became Assistant Journalist and Secretary in
Office of the Police.

1 Jan., 1831 - Journalist & Secretary (free)
30 Sept., 1832 - ~~Journalist~~ Secretary ("Hydropneum. Corp.")
1 Jan., 1833 - became Assoc. Secretary
1 Jan., 1835 - Rec. to petition - transferred & joined in the
Intendants (Commisary, ?) Office of the Arctic Army.

1 Jan., 1836 - first report in 10th class.
 1 Sept., 1837 - became 7 class 9th.
 20 Feb., 1838 - Transferred to Office of Chief of Police Army.
 15 July, 1839 - assigned to Civil Government Office of Transcaspian -
 15 Oct., 1839 - ^{-Cavib-}
 App. Head of "Transcaspian" no money. Ministry of
 the Separate Caspian Corps.

15 Oct. - 16 Nov., 1840 - Head of 3rd section of Gen. Staff
 23 Nov., 1840 - app. Police Inspector of Kharkov town
 5 Feb., 1841 - became Head of 2nd section
 28 " 1842 - excused as Pol. Insp. on acc. of illness.
 25 May, 1842 - after recuperation - app. Inspector of Kharkov.
 18 Aug. 1842 - became 5th section position in Tiflis.
 18 Sept. 1842 - working. 5 " at Akhaltsk.
 13 Dec., 1843 - working. 5 " at Erevan.
 -- 1845 - Working for a while with the neighboring Persian
 "Maximilianovskis" - to straighten out various
 2 May, 1846 - again became "Kastopians" laborers. (17th class)

Nov. 27, 1849 - App. Vic. for. of Sivan's Province

1 Jan. 1850 - took over office

until 16 Feb., 1850 - governed the new Province until arrival
of the military Governor.

2 May, 1852 - became Genl. Commissioner.

23 May, 1852 - 5 Dec., 1852 - governed the Province during vacation of
military Governor

14 June, 1857 - App. Genl. for. Gen. Intend. Committee & military -
gate constructional issue concerning fortifications,
etc.

9 Dec., 1856 (retroactive to) - made Caucasian Commissioner.
(Actually, Dec. 20, 1857)

19 Apr. - 2 June, 1858 - governed the Province during absence over
of military Governor.

19 Nov., 1860 - resigned from Vic. for. position and assigned
to Acting Administration Office of the
Central
Vic. for.

31 Dec., 1864 - Conversacione re his 'migration' - and now
like 9 months when resign. accepted.

x given a loan of a horse 1 Jan., 1860 - went to Berlin for treatment,
for 2 months; ~~seems to have been away until July 1861.~~
his return also 2 months, 15-July, 1861
later that time,
coming to court
ill-health

in 1844-45 - single

10 March, 1850 - stated he was then married to, etc.,
and Cal. Keku spoken of as being retired.

he is 41 in 1850 - known born 1809 - Obaperson
Normaden yd., Peperaden

y.
Ja podmuk 75-80
Kyeemson.

in 1864 says he has small
yeetoo to Norm. yd., Kyeemson y.
in 1864 - stated he is married to, etc.

BLAVATSKY -- As a Family Name

For many years during the 19th century there was published an Annual Register entitled: Kavkazskiy Kalendar' - *Kavkazskii Kalendar'* (Calendar of the Caucasus). It was issued by the Typographic Section of the Administration of the Viceroy of the Caucasus, at Tiflis (now Tbilisi).

In the 1860 issue of this Calendar, under the section concerning the Province of Erivan, there is mention of Nikolay Dmitriyevich Blavatsky, as the junior clerk of special affairs, in the city of Erivan; and of Nikolay Vassilyevich Blavatsky, as Chairman of the military Administration of the Province.

On the basis of his patronimic, the latter could have been a brother of Nikifor Vassilyevich Blavatsky, HPB's husband.

In the 1864 issue of the Calendar (which is stated to be the XIXth year of publication), there is Vassiliy Nikiforovich Blavatsky, as attached to Chief Adminis-

BLAVATSKY -- As a Family Name (cont.)

tration of the Province. To judge by his patronimic, he could be the son of Nikifor Vass. Blavatsky.

There is also mention of Nikolay Dmitriyevich Blavatsky, as Secretary to the Provincial Administration.

Col. Olcott in his People from the Other World, p. 318, speaks of J. de Blavatsky as being HPB's husband's brother; gives his signature made by "spirits". Initial is undecipherable, and there is no "j" in Russian.

These facts should indicate to any unbiased historian or student that there were several individuals by the same family name, and most likely a number of Madame Blavatskys as their possible wives. A number of unpalatable facts about them may have been erroneously (or purposely) ascribed to H.P.B.

All of these are in Yale University Library

Dolgoroukow, W Argoutinsky, prince

See Argutinskiĭ-Dolgorukov, V., kniaz'

Argutinskiĭ-Dolgorukov, V., kniaz'

Fogg Art Mus.

Sotheby, firm, auctioneers, London.

Catalogue of an important collection of drawings by old masters, the property of Prince W. Argoutinsky-Dolgoroukow... examples of the Italian and French schools... Dutch and Flemish schools... also, drawings of the English and Continental schools from two private collections, which will be sold by auction by Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, on Wed., the 4th of July, 1923.
London [1923]

34 p. illus.

Dolgorukov, V. Argutinskiĭ, kniaz'

See Argutinskiĭ-Dolgorukov, V., kniaz'

DOLGORUKOVA, Ekaterina Mikhailovna, kniaginia,
1847-1923.

See IUR'EVSKAIA, Ekaterina Mikhailovna
(Dolgorukova) kniaginia, 1847-1923.

Dolgorukov, Georgij

See Dolgorukov, Iurii Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1740-1830

Dolgorukov, Iurii Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1740-1830

Slav 8555.34

Antoljak, Stjepan

Nekoliko dokumenata o misiji kneza Dolgorukovog u
Crnoj Gori, 1769. Cetinje, Istoriski institut N.R.
Crne Gore, 1949

76 p. (Zbornik za proučavanje Petra II Petrovića
Njegoša, 3)

Ispisi iz Državnog arhiva u Zadru

Title on cover: Misija kneza Dolgorukova u Crnoj Gori
Italian text

Slav 4303.1

DOLGORUKII', Ivan Mikhailovich, kniaz',

See DOLGORUKOV, Ivan Mikhailovich, kniaz',
1764-1823.

Slav 4303.1

DOLGORUKOV, Ivan Mikhailovich, kniaz', 1764-1823.

Повѣсть о рожденіи моемъ, происхожденіи и
всей жизни, писанная мной самимъ и начатая въ
Москвѣ 1788 года въ августѣ мѣсяцѣ на 25 голу
ствъ рожденія моего. 1864-1900. Петроградъ, 1913;

1.8°. Ports.

Cover title: Записки И.М. Долгорукова.

Slav 4303.1.305

DOLGORUKOV, Ivan Mikhailovich, kniaz', 1764-1823.

Капище моего сердца, или Словарь всѣхъ тѣхъ
лицъ, съ коими я былъ въ разныхъ отношеніяхъ въ
теченіи моей жизни. Изд. 2-е. Москва, Университ.
типогр., [1890].

26 см.

"Приложеніе къ 'Русскому архиву' 1890 года."

"Было въ первый разъ помѣщено въ 'Чтеніяхъ
Московского общества исторіи и древностей' 1872
и 1873 годовъ."

Slav 4303.1.335

DOLGORUKOV, Ivan Mikhailovich, kniaz', 1764-1823.

Изборникъ, 1764-1823. Москва, 1919.

"Пушкинская библиотека".

Slav 4303.1
DOLGORUKOV, Ivan Mikhailovich, kniaz.

Сочиненія. Спб., 1849.

2 vol. sm. 12°.

(In SMIRDIN, A.F., publisher. Полное
Собрание, etc.)

Dolgorukoi, Ivan Mikhailovich, kniaz, 1764-1823

Slav 4303.1.810

Dmitriev, Mikhail Aleksandrovich, 1796-1866

Kniaz' Ivan Mikhailovich Dolgorukoi i ego sochine-
niia. Izd. 2, obrab. vnov', ispr. i znachitel'no dop.
M, Tip. L.I. Stepanovoi, 1863

284, 8 p.

Slav 950.25

DOLGORUKOVA, Natal'ia Borisovna (Sheremet'eva),
kniaginia, 1714-1771.

Своеручныя записки княгини Натальи Борисовны
Долгорукой, дочери Г. фельдмаршала графа Бориса
Петровича Шереметева. [Спб.], 1913.

4°. pp. 50. Ports. and facsimile plates.
"Общество Любителей Древней Письменности."

DOLGORUKAIA, Natal'ia Borisovna (Sheremet'eva),
kniaginia.

See DOLGORUKOVA, Natal'ia Borisovna
(Sheremeteva), kniaginia, 1714-1771.

DOLGORUKOV FAMILY

Slav 1133.1

Nicholas, grand duke of Russia, 1859-

... Князья Долгорукие, сподвижники императора
Александра I въ первые годы его царствованія. Био-
графическіе очерки, съ 12 портретами. С.-Петер-
бургъ, Экспедиція заготовленія государственныхъ
бумагъ, 1901.

4 p. l., 189, (1) p. 12 port., geneal. tab. 29^{cm}.

1. Dolgorukov family. 2. Russia—Hist.—Alexander I, 1801-1825

12-21208

Library of Congress

DK190.6D

DOLGORUKIE FAMILY.

Slav 1133.1.2

NICHOLAS, grand duke of Russia, 1859-

Князья Долгорукие, сподвижники Императора Але-
ксандра I въ первые годы его царствованія. Био-
графическіе очерки. 2-ое исправленное и дополнен-
ное изданіе. Спб., 1902.

1.8°. Ports and facsim.-letters.

Kniazia Dolgorukie...

Dolgorukov, Pavel Dmitrievich, kniaz'.

Slav 4354.2.1050

Kudrin, Andrei Ivanovich, 1884-

Что Андрей Ивановичъ Кудринъ разсказалъ Тол-
стому. Съ предисловіемъ князя П.Д.Долгорукова.
Berlin, J.Ladyschnikow Verlag [1910?]

46 p. 22 cm.

Title also in German: Was Andrej Kudrin Tol-
stoi erzählte.

Dolgorukov, Petr [Vladimirovich], kniaz', 1817-1868. Slav 1470.12
Des réformes en Russie, suivi d'un aperçu sur les états-généraux
russes au xvi^e et au xvii^e siècle. Paris, Pagnerre, etc. etc. 1862.
pp. 332.

Russia-Gov't and admin.||AcS 176058

HCL 17-2715

Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1817-
1868, ed.

XT 16(1)

Листокъ, издаваемый кн.Петромъ Долгоруковымъ.
Брюссель, Лондонъ.

No.1-22 (Nov.1862-J1.1864)

Title also in French: Listok; feuille
publié par le prince Pierre Dolgorukov.

Slav 1470.13*

DOLGORUKOV, Petr Vladimirovich, Kniaz', 1817-1868.

Correspondance avec le gouvernement russe.

Londres, 1860.

sq. 24° pp. 14.

The event that gave rise to this correspondenc
was the publication by Dolgorukof of his book
entitled "La vérité sur la Russie."

Dolgorukov, Petr [Vladimirovich], kniaz', 1817-1868. Slav 840.2

Mémoires. Genève, Cherbuliez, etc. etc. 1867-71.

2 vol.

Title of vol. 2: "Mémoires. Tome ii, 1^{re} livraison. Publiés après la mort de
l'auteur par un Russe."

Russia-Hist. 1855-81||AcS 176065

HCL 17-2716

Fr 1655.64.5
Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz, 1817-68
La France sous le régime bonapartiste. Londres, Tchor-
zewski, 1864

V.1

Slav 1465.5*

DOLGORUKOV, Petr.

Le Véridique.

Tome 1,2 (1862-1863).

MMC Ba

Slav 3925.1.7

DOLGORUKOV, Petr [Vladimirovich], kniaz, 1817-1868.

Россійская родословная книга. С.-Пб., 1854-
1857.

4 pt.

[Dolgorukov, Petr [Vladimirovich], kniaz, 1817-1868.] Slav 3925.2
Notice sur les principales familles de la Russie, par le comte
d'Almagro. Paris, F. Didot frères, 1843.
pp. 97 +.

Russia-Biog. || AcS 68123

HCL 17-2717

Slav 3925.1.9

[Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz, 1817-1868.

Notice sur les principales familles de la Russie, par le
comte d'Almagro [pseud.] Paris, Dauvin et Fontaine,
1843.

99, 11 p. 23^{cm}.

1. Russia—Nobility. 1. Title.

18-23946

Library of Congress

CS847.D5 1843

DOLGORUKOV, Petr [Vladimirovich], kniaz,
1817-1868.

Notice sur les principales familles de la
Russie. Bruxelles et Leipzig, Meline, Cans
et compagnie, 1843.

SAK N

Dolgorukov, Petr [Vladimirovich], kniaz, 1817-1868. Slav 3925.1
Notice sur les principales familles de la Russie. Nouvelle ed.
Berlin, F. Schneider, 1858.
pp. (4), 143 +.

Russia-Biog.

HCL 17-2718

Slav 1470.12.8

DOLGORUKOV, Petr Vladimirovich, Kniiaz, 1817-1868.
Procès en diffamation du prince Worontzoff contre
le prince Dolgoroukow.

VORONTZOF, S. W. Knyaz.

F

DOLGORUKOV, Petr (Vladimirovich), Kniiaz, 1817-1868.
Slav 1470.12.8*

VORONTSOV, S. (M.) , Kniiaz.

Procès en diffamation du prince Simon Woront-
zoff contre le prince Pierre Dolgoroukow.
Leipzig, 1862.

pp. 67.

KC 15425

Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz, 1817-68
Wahrheit über Russland. Deutsch von L. Wachler. Sonders
hausen, Neuse, 1861-62

2 v.

Dolgorukov, Petr [Vladimirovich], kniaz', 1817-1868. Slav 610.6.3
La vérité sur la Russie. 2° éd. revue et considérablement augmentée. Leipzig, etc. A. Franck, 1861.
2 vol. (Bibliothèque russe; nouvelle série, 4, 5.)

Russia-Hist. 1855-81||CB 3: 85|AcS 176039

HCL 17-2719

Slav 727.1 (5)

DOLGORUKOV, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1817-1868.

Время императора Петра II и императрицы
Анны Иоанновны. Переводъ съ французскаго С.М.
2-ое изд. [Москва, 1910].

Ports and plates.

At head of title: Изъ записокъ князя П.Р.

Долгорукова-быль, 10]

~~КС 18620~~

~~КС 18189~~

Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1817-68

La vérité sur la Russie. Nouv.éd. augmentée de la
correspondance du Prince Pierre Dolgoroukow avec le
gouvernement russe. Paris, Mertens, 1861

Slav 3938.5

[Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1817-1868]

Skazaniia o rode kniaziei Dolgorukovykh. SPb,
Tip.E.Pratsa, 1840

xx, 337 p. front.

Introduction signed: Kniaz' Petr Dolgorukov

Slav 1393.4

DOLGORUKOV, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1817-1868.

Петербургские очерки; памфлеты эмигранта, 1860-
1867. Собрал и приготовил к печати П.Е.Щеголев.
Дополнил и снабдил введением и примечаниями С.В.
Бахрушин. Москва, Кооперативное издательство
"Север", 1934.

Half-title: Записки прошлого. Воспоминания и
письма.

Dolgorukov family

Slav 3938.5

[Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz', 1817-1868]

Skazaniia o rode kniaziei Dolgorukovykh. SPb,
Tip.E.Pratsa, 1840

xx, 337 p. front.

Introduction signed: Kniaz' Petr Dolgorukov

Dolgorukow, Peter, 1817-68

See Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz, 1817-68

Dolgoroukow, Pierre

See Dolgorukov, Petr Vladimirovich, kniaz, 1817-68

Slav 3607.1

DOLGORUKOV, V. A.

Путеводитель по всей Сибири и средне-азиатским владѣніямъ Россіи. Годъ IV-V, 1899-1900/01. Томскъ, Паровая типо-лит. П.И.Макушина, 1899-1901.

Ports., plates, folded map, and other illustr.
Vol. IV: title also in French and German; text in Russian, French and German, in separate sections, the last two each with special title-page
Vol. V is in Russian only.

Slav 3607.1.2

DOLGORUKOV, V. A.

Guide à travers la Sibérie et les territoires russes en Asie Centrale. Année 3, 4. 1898-1899, 1899-1900. Tomsk, typog. P.J. Makouschin, 1898-1900.

Folded map, ports., plates and other illustr.
"Année 4" is French and German, paged continuously, but each with a special title-page.

Slav 3607.1

Another copy of the French and German sections of vol. 4.

ECF* C

DOLGOROUKY, Pierre

See DOLGORUKOV, Petr.

SAK N°

Slav 3607.1

DOLGORUKOV, V. A.

Ein Führer durch Sibirien.

See his: Путеводитель по всей Сибири...

KPE 848

Dolgorukova, Stephanie, kniaginia
La Russie avant la débacle. Paris, Figuière, 1926

Slav 1070.57
Dolgorukova, Stephanie, kniaginia.
Russia before the crash. Paris, H. Clarke,
1926.

308 p. ports. plates. 22 cm.

Dolgorouky, Stephanie, princess.

See Dolgorukova, Stephanie, kniaginia.

IUR'EVSKAIA Ekaterina Mikhailovna (Dolgorukova)
kniaginia, 1847-1923. Slav 1335.12

Paléologue, Georges Maurice, 1859-

The tragic romance of Alexander II of Russia, by Maurice
Paléologue ... translated by Arthur Chambers, with 10 illus-
trations. 2d ed. London, Hutchinson & co., ltd. [1927],
216 p. front., ports. 23^{cm}.

1. Alexander II, emperor of Russia, 1818-1881. 2. Iur'evskaia, Ekate-
rina Mikhailovna (Dolgorukova) kniaginia, 1847-1923. 1. Chambers,
Arthur, tr. II. Title.

Library of Congress

DK220.P33 1927

27-17349

(5)

Iur'evskaia, Ekaterina Mikhailovna (Dolgorukafa)
kniaginia, 1847-1923. Slav 1335.14

Paléologue, Georges-Maurice, 1859-1944.

... Александр II и княгиня Юрьевская. (Берлин, Книго-
издательство "Слово," 1924.

108, [4] p. 21j^{cm}.

At head of title: Морисъ Палеологъ.

1. Alexander II, emperor of Russia, 1818-1881. 2. Iur'evskaia, Eka-
terina Mikhailovna (Dolgorukafa) kniaginia, 1847-1923. Trans-
lation of Le roman tragique de l'empereur Alexandre II. Title
transliterated: Aleksandr II i kniaginia Iur'evskaia.

43-34686

Library of Congress

DK220.7.P34

(2)

KD 34531
Iur'evskaia, Ekaterina Aleksandrovna, princess,
1878-

My book; some pages from my life. London,
Eveleigh Nash & Grayson [1924]

Slav 1331.2.5
[IUR'EVSKAIA, Ekaterina Mikhailovna (Dolgorukova)
kniaginia, 1847-1923.]

Alexander II. Détails inédits sur sa vie in-
time et sa mort, par Victor Laferté [pseud.]
[Bâle-Genève-Lyon, H. Georg], 1882.

19 cm. : pp. 219.

Slav 1331.2
[IUR'EVSKAIA, Ekaterina Mikhailovna (Dolgorukova)
kniaginia, 1847-1923.]

Alexander II; unbekannte einzelheiten über
sein familienleben und seinen tod, von Victor
Laferté [pseud.] [Basel, 1882].

pp. 224.

DOLGORUKIY, PRINCE YURIY VLADIMIROVICH (1090-1157)

Has no relation to the Family Dolgorukov or Dolgorukiy whatsoever.

Son of Vladimir-Vassiliy Vsevolodovich Monomah, Grand Duke of Kiev.

Born ca 1090. Ruled at Suzdal', Rostov and elsewhere most of his life. At Pereyaslavl', 1135-36; since Aug. 23, 1149 to 1151, twice Grand Duke of Kiev; since March 20, 1155 to May 15, 1157, Grand Duke of Kiev again. Married: 1) Jan., 1108 the daughter of the Polovetzkian Khan, Aepa Osenyevich; 2) daughter or sister of the Emperor of Byzantium Manuil I Comnen, Princess Olga Yevfrosinia(d. July 14, 1182). Died May 15, 1157. *VIII generat. from Rurik.*

Yuriy's father, Vladimir Monomah, was born 1053; ruled at Smolensk before 1076; Grand Duke at Chernigov, 1078-93; ruled at Pereyaslavl', 1094-1113; from April 20, 1113 to May 19, 1125, Grand Duke of Kiev. Married: 1) 1074, Gida, daughter of the English King Harald, by whom he had six eldest sons; 2) an unknown person, from whom he had his sons Yuriy and Andrey, and three daughters; second wife died May 8, 1107; 3) Princess Yevfimias(d. June 11, 1126). He died May 19, 1125.

From Yuriy came the Princes of Suzdal', Rostov, and later those of Moscow (Moskovskiy).

DOLGORUKIY, YURIY

Ianovskii, Alexander Maksimovich, Yuriy Dolgorukiy.

Moscow: Moskovskiy rabochiy, 1955. 202 pp., illus.

UCLA: DK 82.5 I111.

DOLGORUKIYE-ARGUTINSKIYE, PRINCES

(More correctly Argutinskiye-Dolgorukiye)

Petrov, P.N., Istoriya rodov russkago dvorianstva
(History of the Families of the Russian Nobility),
St.Petersburg, Knigoizdatelstvo G.Goppe, 1886.
Contains in Part III, pp.230-31, chapter on these
Princes.

DOLGORUKOV -- COAT-OF-ARMS

DOLGORUKOV, FAMILY OF THE PRINCES

DOLGORUKOV -- FORTUNE IN BANK OF ENGLAND

Excerpt from Vospominaniya(Reminiscences), by Andrey
Mihaylovich Fadeyev, 1, 96-97:

"My father-in-law Prince Paul Vassilyevich Dolgorukov was by no means averse to riches.....He went to a lot of trouble in connection with a certain ethereal inheritance in which he believed inspite of its most dubious character. This inheritance deserves a few words of explanation. I have already mentioned that the grand-father of my father-in-law, Prince Serguey Grigoryevich Dolgorukov, who was ambassador-plenipotentiary in Poland during the reign of Peter I, had shared with the other Dolgorukovs, under the reign of Empress Anna Ioanovna, persecution, confiscation of all property, and exile to Berezov, where he spent eight years. Later on, he was returned to St.Petersburg, graciously received at the Court, and appointed ambassador to London. However, on the eve of his departure for England, he was taken into custody, sent to Novgorod, and there executed, together

with his nephew, Prince Ivan Alexeyevich Dolgorukov. From that time on, there has existed in the Dolgorukov family a ~~tradition~~ stubborn tradition, believed in by all of them, to the effect that Prince Serguey Grigoryevich, upon his return to St.Petersburg, mistrusted both Anna Ioanovna and, even more so, Biron, inspite of the kindness which was being shown him. He had the presentiment as if their gracious attitude towards him meant further perils for him. Accordingly, a few days before his pending departure for England, he sent to the Bank of England one hundred thousand rubles, in their English equivalent, with the instructions that they should remain in the Bank, together with accrued compound interest, for one hundred years, at the expiration of which term they were to be delivered to his direct descendants. These one hundred years were just about to be completed. The only direct descendant was Prince Paul Vassilyevich. He was busily occupied collecting information and data on this matter. He wrote to our embassy and consulate in London, and found there some people who undertook

Dolgorukov - Fortune in Bank of England (cont.)

to gather what information they could. Considerable correspondence took place. It looked well worth the trouble! One hundred thousand, with interest and compound interest for one hundred years, came to a neat little sum of twenty millions. Unfortunately, nothing came of it; all investigations proved fruitless. After many discussions, the Prince was notified that the Bank of England publishes every twenty years a list of all its depositors, mentioned by name, and that only then will it be possible to get the truth about this inheritance. The Prince was justly surprised why it was that no information was secured concerning the latest public listing, and wanted to know when the current twenty-year period would elapse. It was learned that other members of the family Dolgorukov knew of this alleged deposit, and some of them were trying to get preliminary information regarding it. Rumors regarding the colossal inheritance spread rapidly, as if it were an accomplished fact, and gave rise to talk even at

Court. The Prince began to get a lot of congratulatory letters from acquaintances and relatives, which disturbed him and worried him quite a good deal. In the meantime, the whole affair came to a stop right at this point, and ~~XXXX~~ was never continued. However, Prince Paul Vassilyevich did not lose hope to his very death. That hope, however, went with him to the grave, and was buried there for ever, irretrievably and finally."

The passage in A.P. Sinnett's Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky, pp. 17-18 (orig. ed., 1886), p. 12 (2nd. ed., 1913), contains some further data, and certain points which are slightly different from the above. Sinnett does not say from whom he received his information, which he publishes in quotation marks. It runs:

"The receipt of the Bank of England for the sum of 100,000 roubles, a sum that at the end of the term of one hundred years had grown to immense proportions, had been handed by a friend of the politically murdered prince to the grandson of the latter, the Prince Paul Dolgoruky. It was preserved by him with other family documents at Marfovka, a large family property in the

Dolgorukov -- Fortune in the Bank of England (cont.)

government of Pensa, where the old prince lived and died in 1837. But the document was vainly searched for by the heirs after his death; it was nowhere to be found. To their great horror further research brought to light the fact that it must have been burnt, together with the residence, in a great fire that had some time previous destroyed nearly the whole village. Having lost his sight in a paralytic stroke some years previous to his demise, the octogenarian prince, old and ill, had been kept in ignorance of the loss of the most important of his family documents. This was a crushing misfortune, that left the heirs bereft of their contemplated millions. Many were the attempts made to come to some compromise with the bank, but to no purpose. It was ascertained that the deposit had been received at the bank, but some mistake in the name had been made, and then the bank demanded very naturally the receipt delivered about the middle of last century."

See Dolgorukov. Pr. Paul Vass.

OVER!

See also my own correspondence with the Bank of England on the same subject. Letters are in folder for "H.P.B.'s Biography", in Filing Case.

The above excerpt has been translated by B. de Z. from the Russian original text.

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE GRIGORIY FYODOROVICH

b. Oct. 7, 1657 - d. Aug. 15, 1727

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE IVAN ALEXEYEVICH

b. 1708 - executed October 26, 1739.

Son of Br. Alexey Grigoryevich Dolgorukov (See him) and Praskovya Yuryevna Hilkova. Brother of Catherine Alexeyevna D. (See her), betrothed to Czar Peter II.

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE IVAN ANDREYEVICH

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE PAVEL VASSILYEVICH

1755-1837

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE PETER

? Vlad.

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE SEMYON VLADIMIROVICH

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE SERGUEY GRIGORYEVICH

b. - exec. Oct. 26, 1739

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE VLADIMIR IVANOVICH

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE YAKOV FYODOROVICH

b. 1639 - d. July 24, 1720

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE VASSILIY MIHAYLOVICH (KRIMSKY)
(1722-82)

Portrait:

Allgemeine Weltgeschichte (1889) 9: 589.
E. Kudrjak eng.

Brückner, Katherine II (1883) 287, ditto.

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE VASSILIY SERGUEYEVICH

b. - d. 1807. Son of the famous Prince Serguey Grigoryevich D., executed in 1739 (See Dolgorukov, S.G.). When his father was sent into exile, Prince Vassiliy was sent as an apprentice to a blacksmith; he learned this art, but never learned well how to write. Upon return to the favor of the Government, under Empress Anna Ioanovna, he went into military service, then retired as brigadier, Had married Anastassiya Ivanovna Romodanovskaya-Ladizhenskaya (See Dolgorukov, A.I.)

They had three sons and one daughter:

Prince Paul Vassilyevich; Pr. Serguey V.; Pr. Alexander V.; and Princess Catherine V. (See Dolgorukov, Pr. Paul V.).

His estate was Znamenskoye, Prov. of Penza.

Vospominaniya, A.M. Fadeyev, pp. I, 36-38.

Zametka, Nadyezhda Fadeyev, Russkiy Arhiv, Vol. . . ., 1886, col. 1340-1348.

DOLGORUKOVA, PRINCESS ANASTASSIYA IVANOVNA

nee Romodanovskaya-Ladizhenskaya (b. - d.)

grand-daughter of the famous Prince
Romodanovsky

Paternal grand-mother of HPB's
grand mother, Helena Pavlovna D. Fadeyev. One of the
great beauties of her age, renowned at the courts
of Empress Elizabeth and Catherine II. Married Prince
Vassiliy Sergueyevich Dolgorukov (-1807), receiv-
ing as dowry some 8,000 serfs, and 80 puds of silver.
She, her sister Anna (mar. to Prince Trubetzko), and
her brother, Privy Councillor, Nikolay Ivanovich La-
dizhenskiy, were by their mother, née Princess Romo-
(Over)

Vospominaniya, A.M. Fadeyev, p. 33, footnote
p. 33, and II, 220. Also Zametka...., Nad. Fadeyev,
Russkiy Arhiv, Vol. , 1886, col. 1340-1348.

danovskaya, the only descendants of that illustrious
family. Emperor Paul gave him the right to the name
and the title of Romodanovskiy. This descended to his
son, General-Lieutenant Alexander Nikolayevich, under
Alexander I; as he died without issue, this ancient
family became extinct with his death.

DOLGORUKOVA, PRINCESS CATHERINE ALEXEYEVNA

DOLGORUKOVA, PRINCESS CATHERINE VASSILYEVNA

d. 1831.

DOLGORUKOVA, PRINCESS MELENA PAVLOVNA

See FADEYEFF, Helena Pavlovna

DOLGORUKOVA, PRINCESS HENRIETTA ADOLFOVNA

née de Bandré-du-Plessy (b. - d. 1812)

daughter of General-Lieutenant Adolph Franzovich de
Bandré-du-Plessy. Mother of HPB's grand-mother, He-
lena Pavlovna Dolgorukova-Fadeyev. Very beautiful
but somewhat peculiar and flighty. Married in 1787
Prince Paul Vassilyevich Dolgorukov (1755-1837), but
after a few years of married life, separated from
him, and re-joined him again some three years before
her death.

They had two daughters: Helena Pavlovna (See Fadeyev,
Helena P.), and Anastassiya Pavlovna (1789-1828) who
married Alexander Vas. Sushkov. They had two daugh-
ters: Elizabeth, who mar. E. S. Ladizhensky, and Cathe-
rine, who mar. Hvostov (See latter).

? Helena's year?

Vospominaniya, A.M. Fadeyev, I, 21-22.

DOLGORUKOVA, PRINCESS ANASTASSIYA IVANOVNA

daughter of Colonel Alexander Ivanovich Dolgorukov
and Princess Anastassiya Pavlovna Dolgorukova. Born
Sverdlovsk Romanov. July 12 (o.s.), 1824; married to
on September 19 (o.s.), 1824. No issue. Died Jan.
31 (o.s.), 1886; buried in the Volnessenskiy Convent
in the Kremlin. She was the first wife of the Tsar.

DOLGORUKOVA, PRINCESS NATALYA BORISSOVNA

(nee princess Sheremeteva) b. Jan. 17, 1714 - d. Jy 3, 1771

Portrait in: Armengaud, Reines (1862), pl. 14. Panne-
maker sc.

DOLGORUKOV, ALEKSEY VLADIMIROVICH, PRINCE - 4x

Famil'niya zametki kniazya A.D.. St. Petersburg, 1853.

8vo. [Family Notes of Prince A.D.] - 32 pp.

10 1/2 x 6 3/4.

[Br. Museum - 9903.h.] ³⁷

✓ microfilm rec'd May '62 - on Roll NO. 21.

Organon zhivotnago mesmerizma: prakticheskoye izucheniye i sposobi primeneniya yego dlya lecheniya bolezney i lyetopis' istoricheskago hoda zhivotnago mesmerizma v Rossii, etc. [Organon of Animal Mesmerism: practica

study, methods of application to the healing of di-
seases, and chronicle of the historical development
of animal mesmerism in Russia). St. Petersburg, 1860,
16°. Russian text. [Br. Museum - 7410.a.53.] ^{354 pp.}
7 in. x 5 1/2

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

Vladimirovich,
Dolgorukov, Kniaz' Petr / Skazaniya o rodye kniazei Dolgorukovih (Narratives regarding the Family of the Princes Dolgorukov), St. Petersburg, 1840. Printed by Eduard Pratz, 337 pages.

On file: Library of Congress - CS819.D. ^{had it out}

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

Mémoires du prince Pierre Dolgorukoff, by Prince Petr Vladimirovich Dolgorukov, Geneva, 1867.

This is a book with a wrong title. It does not contain the ^memoirs of the author, but describes the court life in Russia in the first half of the XVIIIth cent.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

Dolgorukov, Prince Peter, Rossiyskiy rodoslovnii sbornik (Genealogical Miscellany of Russia). Osobiya prilozheniya (Special Appendices). 4 Books. St. Petersburg, 1840, 4l. 8-vo.

Brit. Museum: 9917.f.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

Dolgorukov, Prince Petr[✓], Rossiyskaya rodoslovnaya kniga (Russian Genealogical Book), Parts I & II in same volume, 1854, St.Petersburg, printed by Karl Vingeber(1st part), and by Eduard Weimar(2nd part); 2nd part dated - 1855; 3rd part - 1856; 4th part ?/1857

File: Univ. of Calif.(call no.: CS847 D6)

4th p. missing!

Brit. Mus.(4 pts.), 9917.g.

Gan (von Hahn), but not my branch, occupy part III, pp. 432-447

Dolgorukovs -- Part I, pp. 86-109.

Vassil'chikovi, " II, pp.95-101

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

SM ✓

AP50
R92
Fadeyeff, Nadezhda Andreyevna, "Zametka o rodoslovii Kniazey Dolgorukovih"(Remarks on the Genealogy of the Princes Dolgorukov), in Russkiy Arhiv (Russian Archive), Vol. ' , Moscow, 1866, columns 1340-1348(4 1/2 printed pages).

A very important authoritative statement, disposing of certain errors made on the subject by Prince Petr Vladimirovich Dolgorukov in his works. Interesting data on the family.

See Fadeyeff, Nad. Andr.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

✓
R.Ignatyev, Iz zhizni Gosudarini-Nevesti knyazhni E.A.Dolgorukovoy (From the Life of the Empress-Bride, Princess E.A.Dolgorukov), in Russkiy Arhiv (Russian Archive), vol. 4, 1866, columns 38-46 (reprinted from Moskovskiya Vedomosti (Moscow Chronicle), 1862, No.246. *Should have been in P. 5. Bartenov (March 1866)??*)

Donesenye Moskovskago General-Gubernatora grafa S.A. Saltikova Imperatritze Anne, 1732 (Report of the Moscow Governor-General, Count S.A.Saltikov, to Empress Anne), ditto, columns 46-48.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

Pamyatniki novoy russkoy istorii(Monuments of Modern Russian History), by Kashpirov, Vol.I, Part ii, pp. 152-192. Excerpts from the Archives conc. the Dolgorukov Affair.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (Cont.)

"Knyaz Serguey Grigoryevich Dolgorukoy i yego semya v ssilke (Yih zhizn' v Ranenburge s 1730 po 1735 god) - (Prince S.G.Dolgorukoy and his Family in exile; their life at Ranenburg from 1730 to 1735), historical essay based upon unpublished documents, by D.Korsakov, Istoricheskiy Vestnik (Historical Messenger), Vol.I, March, 1880, pp. 457-72.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

"Kniagina Natalya Borisovna Dolgorukaya" (Princess Natalia Borisovna Dolgorukaya), by D.Korsakov, Istoricheskiy Vestnik (Historical Messenger), Vol. xxiii, February, 1886, pp. 263-282, with pictures & a copious bibliography regarding her (pp. 263-264).

D.Korsakoff, Vstuplenye na prestol Anni Ioanovni (The Ascension to the Throne of Anna Ioanovna), Kazan', 1879.

-----, Iz zhizni russkih deyateley XVIII veka (From the Life of Russian statesmen of the XVIIIth Century), Kazan', 1891.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

"Kniaz' Ivan Alexeyevich Dolgorukoy"; by D.Korsakov, Drevnyaya i Novaya Rossiya, 1879, Ek.I (Jan.-Apr.), pp. 31-52. With a portrait by P.Borel.

This is a very comprehensive account of the entire Dolgorukov Affair, their plot, the false testament, etc. Written with understanding and sympathy. By far one of the best essays on the subject. Based on: 1) Excerpts from the "Dolgorukov Case" (1730-41) in the Archives of the State, at St.Petersburg; 2) Pr. P.V.Dolgorukov's work Mémoires du prince Pierre Dolgorukoff, vol.I, Geneva, 1867. The latter work is not concerned with the author's life, as the title would indicate, but relates data regarding Russian court life in the first half of the XVIIIth century.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

"Samoderzhavniy otrok" (The Autocratic Youth), by N.I.Kostomarov, Drevnyaya i Novaya Rossiya, 1878, Ek.I.

Concerns Peter II, and brings forth details conc. the conferences of the Dolgorukov family on January 17th, 1730, in conn. with the false testament.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

Chteniya moskovskago obshchestva istorii i drevnostey rossiyskih (Readings of the Moscow ~~Historical~~ Society of Russian History and Antiquities), 1864, Book I, pp. 1-7. Excerpts from the State Archives conc. the Dolgorukov Affair.

In the same collection: "Poslyedniye dni kniazia Vassiliya Lukicha Dolgorukova v Solovetzkom monastirye," (The last days of Prince Basil Lukich Dolgorukov in the Solovetzk Monastery), 1880, No.3.

This is by Bishop Makariy.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

Nicholas, Grand-Duke of Russia: 1859-1919

Knyazya Dolgorukiye, spodvizhniki Imperatora Alexandra I, v perviye godi yego tzarstvovaniya. (The Princes Dolgoruky, participants with Emperor Alexander I, in the early years of his reign). Biographical sketches with 12 portraits. St. Petersburg: Expediziya zagotovleniya Gosudarstvennih bumag, 1901. 4 p. 189. DLC has it.

Found at UCLA: *DK 190.3 N58K - 3rd Floor

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

Pamyatniya Zapiski kniagini Nataliy Borissovni Dolgorukovoy(s'himonahini Nektarii) (Memoirs of Princess Natalie B.Dolgorukov -- sister Nectaria), Russkiy Arhiv (Russian Archive), vol. 5, pt.1, 1867, columns 1-51.

Pis'ma (Letters), from her to her brother and son, etc., ditto, col. 52-59.

O Knyagini N.B.Dolgorukovoy (Regarding the Princess N.B.Dolgorukov), by her grand-son, pr. Ivan Mikhailovich Dolgorukov, 1810 (excerpts only), ditto, col. 59-64.

DOLGORUKOV -- Literature

Dolgoruko, Vsevolod -- Dolgorukiye, Dolgorukovi, i Dolgorukiye-Argutinskiye, St. Petersburg, 1869. pp. 219.

On file: New York Public Library

Note: Russ. Biogr. Cycl. says that the above work was written by Prince Alexey Vladimirovich Dolgorukiy (who signed himself thus!), and was publ. under the editorship of Vsevolod D.. This is the same A.V. Dolg. who had written the Organon, etc. He was the son of Prince Vladimir Ivanovich D., who was ed. of the Moskovskiya Vedomosti. A.V.D.'s yrs. were 1815-47.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

Sud'ba kniazey Dolgorukih pri Imperatritze Anne
(The Fate of the Princes Dolgorukov under Empress
Anne), by Zarya, 1870, Nos. 6-9.
File at Libr. of Congress (DLC), vols. 1-2. *cannot get out*

*3/12/14
microfilm
DK 1
(v1-177)*
Dyelo Dolgorukih (The Dolgorukiy Affair), by
(unsigned) Russkaya Starina (Russian Old Days),
July, 1873, No. 8, pp. 3-5. This is only a portion of
an art. called "Yegor Stolyetov, 1716-1736: Razskaz
iz istorii Taynoy kantselyarii" (Yegor Stolyetov, ...
An account from the History of the Secret Chancell-
ory). Nothing important. *had it out*

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.

Petrov, P.N., Genealogiya i gerol'dika (Genealogy and
Heraldry), in Vsemirnaya Illustratsia (Universal Illus-
tration), 1869-76.

DOLGORUKOV -- Literature

Petrov, P.N., Istoriya rodov russkago dvorianstva,
St. Petersburg, Knigoizdatelstvo G. Goppe, 1886.
Contains in Vol. I, pp. 36-41, chapter on Kniazia
Dolgorukovi (sushchestvuyushchiy rod) - Princes Dol-
gorukov (existing family).
Title of the Work in English would be: "History of
the Families of the Russian Nobility".
On file: Library of Congress - CS347.P.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.(cont.)

Kniazya Dolgorukovi v 1730-40 godah (Princes Dol-
gorukov in the years 1730-40), by
in Russkaya Starina, vol. xxiii, 1878.

M.P. Pogodin, Vospominaniya o kniaze Yakove Fyodo-
roviche Dolgorukovom (Reminiscences about Prince
Yakov Fyodorovich Dolgorukov); in the newspaper
Russkiy, 1867, Nos. 5-6.

-----, "Kniaz Vassiliy Sergueyevich Dolgorukov"
(Prince Basil Andreyevich Dolgorukov), in ~~Star~~ the
newspaper Russkiy, 1868, Nos. 7-8.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

"Knjazya Dolgorukovi v 1730-1740 godah" (The Princes Dolgorukov in the years 1730-1740), an unsigned art. consisting of material gathered from various sources. Russkaya Starina, Vol. XXIII, December, 1878, pp. 736-746. Sources are enumerated as follows:

1. Article of the bibliophile Yakov Fedulovich Barzin-Shiryayev, received in 1871.
2. Excerpts from the original case of the Princess, dated 1740, copy of which have been received from the archive of P.V. Bulgarin, through T.A. Sosnovskiy. The excerpt occupies 24 pp. and is entitled: Podstvyaz preterpeniya familiyu kniazey Dolgorukikh (Calamities which befall the Dolgoruky Family).
3. Some extracts from the original ukaz and orders of the year 1739, referring to the exile and the execution of the Princess Dolgorukov, and supplied by A. Andreyevskiy.
4. Two-three documents regarding the princess Catherine Alexeyevna Dolgorukova, received from Barnaul, Siberia, in 1872, thru S. Gulyaev.

OVER

Vol. XXIII contains, as frontispiece, a portrait of Prince Ivan Alexeyevich Dolgorukov, Ober-Kamenger [1708-exec.Oct. 26(o.s.), 1739]. Faces the Sept., 1878, issue.

(Nov. 8 n.s.)

DOLGORUKOV, PRINCE VASSILY LUKICH

Portrait in Russkaya Starina, Vol. XXIII, 1878, p. 193. Drawn from a very rare engraving (supplied by A. Yefremov) by K.O. Brozh. Engraved by Academician Lavrentiy Aksenovich Seryakov, engraver to His Imperial Majesty, in Paris.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

Istoriya Rossii s drevneyshih vremen (History of Russia from the most ancient times), by S.M. Soloviy, Vol. XIX, pp. 318-319; Vol. XX, pp. 409-411.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter. (cont.)

Art. re Ekaterina Alexeyevna Dolgorukova.

by A. Sulotzkiy, Russkiy Vestnik (Russian Herald), 1880, No. 7.

DOLGORUKOV -- Liter.

Shubinsky, S., Ocherki i razskazi (Sketches and Stories), 3rd ed., St. Petersburg, 1893.

DOLGORUKIY, PRINCES - Liter.

Vlas'eff, G.A. Potomstvo Rurika. Vol.I. Knyazya Cherni-
govskiye. Parts 1,2, and 3 (The Descendants of Rurik.

Vol.I. Princes of Chernigov. Parts 1,2, and 3). St.Pe-
tersburg, 1906.

Each Part is a rather voluminous book; the author was
a very solid scholar-genealogist, and this work of his
received high approbation in its time from all the genea-
logists. The author died before the Revolution, and no
further Volume of his work appeared.

On file at: NN (New York Publ. Library) - all 3 Parts.

'not so! Have not found it there!'
but DLC says: 'Yes!'

also at: CST-H - C&Y - DLC -^{no}

*not sure! Yale Univ. Lib. definitely has,
and sends appended photo of cover!*

1

Vlas'ev, Gennadiĭ Aleksandrovich, 1844-1912.
Бб24 Потомство Рюрика, матеріали для составленія ро-
0150 дословія ... С.-Петербургу, Т-во Р.Голике и А.Виль-
соргу, 1906-18.
4v. 25 1/2-28cm.
Transl. title: Potomstvo Riurika ...
No more published?
Contents. - Т.1. Князья черниговскіе. 3v. -
Т.2. Князья владимиро-волинскіе ... Подъ редак-
ціею Ю.В.Татищева. Выпускъ 1.

See next card

2

Vlas'ev, Gennadiĭ Aleksandrovich, 1844-1912.
Потомство Рюрика [Potomstvo Riurika] ...
1906-18. (Card 2)
Бб24 -- Родословныя таолицы, приложение ... С.-
0150а Петероургу, Т-во Р.Голике и А.Вильсооргу, 1906.
3v. fold. geneal. tables. 36 1/2cm.
Transl. title: Rodoslovnynia tablitsy ...
No more published?

SM

DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL TO BE LOCATED IN ADYAR ARCHIVES

1. Manuscript of H.P.B.'s about her life, which Miss Arundale handed to me [C.Jinarâjadâsa] just as I was leaving for Australia, and which I had no time to examine.

Statement made by C.J. in The Theos., Vol. ? 1922, p.300: prefatory note to the IVth inst. of "The Early History of the T.S."

✓ This is most likely HPB's transl. of Para's acc. in Russ. paper.

2. The typed MSS. of the portion of the SD which HPB sent to Subba Row, or to HSO for Subba Row to go over; she spent 80 pound sterling to have it typed. Mentioned in HSO's ODL IV 22.

over! ~~It is not~~

3. ~~Remaining stray MSS. on Neff's Listing: "In Separate Large File", now differently Filed.~~ *✓ On hand now (1965-66)*

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(Cont.)

General

Consult and investigate everything listed in Neff's Archive Listing under:

Blavatsky (letters to and from; Scrapbooks)

Collins, Mabel

Cooper-Oakley (The "Subba Row War")

Fawcett, Douglas

Harte, Richard

Hartmann, Dr. Franz (See also Coulomb File)

Hume, Allan O.

Khandalavala, N.D.

Masters, The

Mead, G.R.S.

Olcott, H.S. (Letters and Diaries)

Over!

Sinnett, A.P.

Subba Row, T.

Theosophical Society (some items)

Voice of the Silence

Wachtmeister, Countess C.

All Photographs, Portraits, snapshots, etc.

Coulomb Case --

* - Photostat required.

- a. *Affidavits, certificate, and data gathered by HPB. and Mr. Oakley from the Police and informants in Cairo, in 1884, on the past record of Mme. Coulomb.
- b. *Letter from Emma Coulomb to HPB, 1884, threatening blackmail. This letter was enclosed with a letter HPB sent to Lane-Fox, dated April 2, 1884.
Fox hints, maybe!
- c. *Letter from Emma Coulomb to HPB, extract of which is given on cover of Adyar Committee Report (could be same letter from Coulomb as the one mentioned under b above).
- d. *Affidavits submitted to General Council at Adyar, called to meet 5-14-84 for trial of Mme. Coulomb (Vide Franz Hartmann's Observations).

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

SM

Coulomb Case (cont.)

-- * - Photostat req.

- e. *Letter forged by Emma Coulomb in the handwriting of Dr. Franz Hartmann, and envelope enclosing this letter, postmarked Madras and mailed to Paris; received by Col. Olcott in April or May, 1884.
- f. *Miscellaneous letters of Alexis and Emma Coulomb to HPB or Col. Olcott; photostatic specimens of each script and copies of remaining letters.
- g. Circular Inquiry (with replies thereto) concerning examination of the Shrine, etc., in 1884.
Vide Hodgson's Report, p. 223.
- h. Any letter from the Coulombs to HPB and HSO. Defence suppressed some of them.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

SM

* Photostat required

Oppenheim [or Oppenheimer!] Case

- a. Medical Certificate by Drs. Oppenheim [or Oppenheimer?] and Roeder (Würzburg, 1885), regarding HPB. (Original held by A.P. Sinnett)

[Any mention of this original, and of the certificate in general, in Mrs. Sinnett's Diaries for 1885?] - *Diaries have disappeared!!*

- b. *Postscript by Dr. Oppenheim (or Oppenheimer?) to above certificate. Vide M.K. Neff, Personal Mem., p. 187.

The above is somewhat out of date now (Dec., 1957), as letter from Miss A.K. Beechey, Nov. 18, 1957, explains exactly what the Archives have on this. See next card for detailed explanation!

Have received microfilm of all documents on this. See under Medical Certificate!

Oppenheimer -- Medical Certificate, etc.(cont.)

Adyar Archives have:

- 1) Copy (in German)* of Dr. Leon Oppenheimer's 1st Certificate dated Würzburg, 3rd Nov., 1885. This copy is certified as correct by Bertram Keightley and Col. H.S.Olcott, P.T.S., at Adyar, Nov.19,1890, with a Note on the covering envelope: "To be kept in the safe for reference, H.S.Olcott, 17-11-90", with endorsement: "H.P.B. -- Copy of Medical Certificate of Dr.Oppenheimer of Würzburg as to her physical malformation inside. Dated 3-11-90". [Nov.3]. They have not the original German! Most likely this went to Sinnett, and may or may not be recoverable among his papers. * in what appears to be B. Keightley's handwriting.

- 2) Original Translation of the 1st Certificate, which is certified as correct by Hübbe-Schleiden and Franz Gebhard, "4th Nov., 1885, Würzburg", "of the

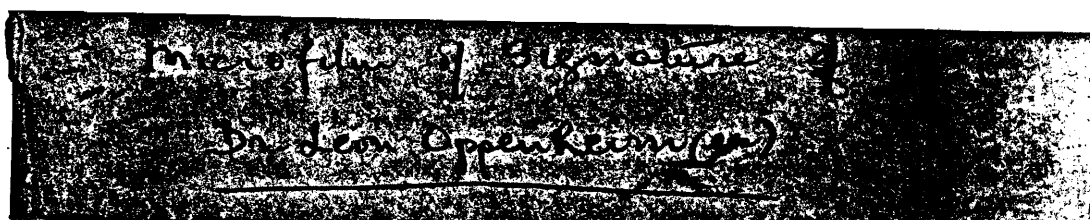
** Name still uncertain, as signature is cramped - as micro of it appears here

German original before us".

Evidently it was made right from the original!

- 3) Original of the 2nd Certificate of Dr. Leon Oppenheimer. Consists of 4 lines only in English in the handwriting of Countess Wachtmeister, with the signature underneath of "L.Oppenheimer, Würzburg, Frauenarzt" [Women's doctor]. Undated, but was apparently enclosed with covering letters from both HPB and the Countess in an envelop postmarked Feb.11,1886 and endorsed by H.S.Olcott: "2nd Certif. abt. Womb, with C.W.'s note". HPB's letter, of which page 4 only seems to have been preserved, starts off that page with the words: "There's your stupid new certificate...." It reads:

"I hereby certify that Madame Blavatsky has never been pregnant with child and so consequently can never have had a child. Würzburg. L.OPPENHEIMER, Frauenarzt."



PHOTOSTAT REQUIRED



DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

SM

Damodar K.Mavalankar

* - Photostat required

- a. Letters from W.Q.Judge to Damodar, 1879-81. replying to the latter. These will authenticate the dates of Damodar's own letters to Judge, which deal with important phenomena.

Copies of above letters from Judge now with Dr. Sven Eek(1955).

- b. *Letter from Damodar to HPB, received at Elberfeld, Germany; dated August 16, 1884, and rec'd September 10, 1884. [Published in Hodgson's Report]

- ✓ c. *HPB's Notes in Private Notebook regarding the astral visit of Damodar to London, August 15, 1884. [Published in Hodgson's Report]. Have inquired re this item from Beechey, but they do not seem to have it.

✓ Have microfilm of it - on the SPR special Roll No. 19.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

SM

Damodar (cont.)

- d. Letter from Damodar to HPB, dated June 14, 1884. Treats of the Coulombs. Shows he is no confederate of theirs. ?
- e. Diaries of Damodar. H50 --

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

SM

Letter to Damodar, presumably from H.S.Olcott, purloined, whatever that stands for.
Listed in the Archives Listing, acc. to Neff, under Olcott.

~~What is it?~~
Printed circular, Beechey says, from Damodar, enclosing long extract from letter of H.S. Olcott. Publ. in The Times of India, Bombay, Oct. 19, 1880, and elsewhere. Nothing new!

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (cont.)

SM

JUDGE, W.Q.

Complete Judge File to be investigated and read.
Consult Neff's Listing of the Archives; be sure to include cross-listings under Khandalavala, Blavatsky and Olcott.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

H.S.Olcott

- a. *Envelope from Sam Ward to H.S.Olcott, postmarked Capri, Italy, received at Adyar and forwarded to Cawnpore. *Cherished by H50.*
- b. *Letter and envelope (enclosing item a above) from Adyar to H.S.Olcott, at Aligarh (Vide ODL, III, pp. 27-30).
- c. *Mahatma Letter to H.S.Olcott, dated sometime in December, 1883, ordering examination of shrine and wall.
- d. *Autograph letter of recommendation from the President of the US to all US Consuls, re Col. H.S. Olcott. Never published yet.

Neff, Mary K [-1948], How Theosophy Came to Australia and New Zealand

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

Olcott (cont.)

- e. Special Passport granted to Olcott by US Department of State - diplomatic passport, I think.
- f. Diaries prior to 1878!!

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

A.P.Sinnett

- a. *Envelope addressed by A.P.Sinnett to HPB, rec'd and postmarked 2 p.m., October 27, 1880, at Amritsar.
- b. Mrs. Patience Sinnett's Diaries. *Vanished!*
31 Volumes!

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Rev. Wm.Stainton Moses

- a. Extracts from his letters to HPB and-or HSO, confirming existence of the Brothers or of HPB's phenomena.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Elliott Coues

- a. Excerpts from his letters professing his communication with Mahatmas and his possession of supernormal powers.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Letter from Alex.N.Aksakoff to Olcott, asking to find an American medium to send to Russia. Olcott receives it after his return from Philadelphia to N.Y., which was about April 20, 1875. Aksakoff's letter is dated St.Petersburg, April 4-16, 1875.

HSO lost or gave away the envelope.

Letter contained a lead-pencil postscript on fourth page, precipitated by John King.

Where is it?

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

SM

Sassoon Telegram Case

- a. Written statement by N.D.Khandalavala re Sassoon Telegram.
- b. Letter from HPB to HSO, dated October 26, 1883, regarding the Sassoon Telegram. Hodgson saw it; used by prosecution.
- c. * Letter of Ramalinga Deb regarding same, of similar date. Hodgson saw it too.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

SM

Important Item -- Mentioned by B.Hastings

Madras Mail, sometime in September or later, 1884. Letter published therein, from Capt. Maitland, re HPB's cigarette phenomenon.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

T.Subba Row

Any letter from him to HPB expressing his belief in her, in the phenomena, or in the Masters.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Minutes or Notes of Convention meeting held in December, 1884, and attended by Richard Hodgson.

Minutes, or Notes, or Letters referring to meeting called by A.O.Hume on evening of March 14, 1885, attended by Hume, Dr. F.Hartmann, the Oakleys, Rangunath Row, Subba Row, and P.Sreenivas Row.

Notes, Drawing, plans, etc. relating to the Shrine, or to the architectural layout of Headquarters building, 1884.

Incl. letter from W.Q.Judge to Annie Besant re same. Are there any such letters?

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Short Note on slip of paper re "copying telegram". See Hodgson's Report, p.271.

Layout plans of "Crows Nest" Headquarters building and grounds, at Bombay. Needed to refute SPR.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Letters from the Masters

Mahatma Letter received by Mohini M.Chatterji in Paris. See Hodgson's Report, p.244 ff.

Never published. Where is it?

Mahatma Letter to Mlle. Glinka received in Aug., 1884, at Elberfeld, in the presence of Solovyov; See HPB's Letters to Sinnett, p. 208

Letter dictated by M. to Olcott, for Hume; concerns Olcott's ~~knowing~~ the Masters personally. Dated September 27, 1881.

See Hints, I, 115-16(1909 ed.); ML, 227-28;439; Vania, 116-20

Several letters of Sinnett, and one of Hume, addressed to the Masters, and annotated by them. Now at Adyar; cf. C.Jinar., The Early Teachings of the Masters, 2nd page of Introd.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(Cont.)

Letters from the Masters

Secure faithful transcript of ALL letters in the ES Archives. Without deletions of any kind.

They are being microfilmed - 1966-67 - but very slow!

Passports

(Continued from previous page)

- ✓ Passport to the wife of Civil Councillor Blavatsky, attaché of the Viceroy of the Caucasus, and their infant ward, Youry, to proceed to the Provinces of Tauris, Cherson, and Pskoff, for the term of one year. Dated August 23, 1862.

See M.K.Neff, Pers. Memo., p.184.

^{Russian}
As original in Point Loma Archives, Adyar ~~must~~ have an ~~copy~~ thereof which was seen by Neff; ~~it is not~~ in HPB's ^{English translation} handwriting. *Have copy of this translation now!*

- ✓ Certificate of Tiflice Police Department, sent through Prince Dondukoff-Korsakoff, Commander-in-Chief, and Gov.-Gen. of Caucasus, clearing HPB of charges. (Refutes Witte!) - Dated June 7, 1884. Covering letter of the Prince dated 10/22 June, 1884.

Originals were not at Adyar. They have copy of the Prince's letter in French, and HPB's trans. into English. Also HPB's

Kern, Johan Hendrik Caspar [1833-1917], Jaartelling der zuidelijke buddhisten en de gedenkstukken van Ajoaka den buddhist, Over de,

translation of the Blue Certificate - all on same sheet, in HPB's hand. microfilm! Kern copy now!

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

SM

Statement regarding HPB on Nepal frontier, in 1854, signed by Major-General C. Murray, March 3, 1895, and witnessed by HSO and Mr. Edge

See ODL

Credentials of Murray have been obtained now.
See under Murray.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

SM

HPB's Early Life

- a. MSS. relating to an attempted assassination of HPB in Egypt. See Neff, Pers. Memoirs, Chap. XXIV, footnote 9 (Scrapbook, p.30a)
- b. Letter from Mme. Fadeyev (Nadyezhda), dated from Odessa 8-20, 1877, to Olcott. See ODL I, 103-04. It is in French. Have Engl. transl. from Neff. Is it correct?
- c. Letter from Prince Emil Witgenstein to Olcott re HPB's early life, or some such subject. Cf. HPB's Letters to Sinnett, p.147.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (CONT.)

SM

Envelope addressed by A.P. Sinnett to HPB, received and postmarked 2 p.m., October 27, 1884, at Amritsar.

In connection with the Jhelum telegram to APS.
See Hodgson's Report, pp.271-73.

Note by HPB in Devanagari (1880), annotated by Swami Dayananda Saraswati, and retained by Col. Olcott.

See ODL I, 247. - *Have it!*

*Letter from Rama Sourindro Gargya Deva to HPB.
See Theosophist, Dec., 1883.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Letters from Prof. Hiram Corson of Cornell University to HPB; esp. some that may relate to phenomena, if any, performed while she was his and Mrs. Corson's guest at Ithaca, N.Y., 1875.

(in French)
✓ Letter from Lt.-Gen. Rostislav Fadeyev to A.P. Sinnett, thru Prince Dondukoff-Korsakoff, September 18/30, 1881, ^{dated} enclosing a statement re HPB's identity (in French) See HPB and the Masters of Wisdom, ed. of 1918, pp.4-5. French text.

Affidavits, Documents, etc. relating to Katie King case, and the Holmes mediums of Philadelphia, Pa., in 1875. See Olcott's POW, 2nd part.

Ⓢ Originals of both as Adyar + envelope in which they came have microfilm copies now.

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

Letter from HPB to Herr Gebhard, dated October, 1885.

Letter from Mabel Collins to HPB. To prevent exposure of this letter in court, the counsel for Mabel Collins withdrew the libel suit against HPB, in 1889.

Pretentious letters from Elliott Coues written to HPB and HSO. Not yet made any use of.

Letters from HPB to Olcott, acc. to my listing sent to Zoltan de Algya-Pap; letters that are known to have been written, but which are not yet traced in the Adyar Archives!

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR(CONT.)

SM

Letters from Nadyezhda A. Fadeyev to HPB

✓ Neff lists a large number of them (see under Fadeyev). ~~Are they fragments in Engl. translation? If so, where are the Russian originals?~~

Have microfilm them?
~~Are the dates given by Neff old or new style?~~

Where are later letters, beyond 1878?

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR (cont.)

SM

Miscellaneous:

An envelope addressed from Hartford, Conn., to H.S. Olcott in New York, but re-directed by occult means to Philadelphia, where Olcott was then. Olcott sent the envelope to Stainton Moses in England, and it may be in his effects, if it exists at all.

See ODL IV 196 for full data.

Pamphlet which HPB mentions in connection with Ski, whether about him or about something else* is not clearly stated. May have something to do with other brother-adepts as well. Where is such a pamphlet?

Rf.: HPB's letter addressed to Mrs. Hollis Billings, and dated from Simla, October 2, 1881. Copy in Pt. Loma Archives; publ. in Theos. Forum, VIII, May, 1936.

x yes - condition of K.H.'s Samādhi also!

MS

Any data about the personality of Guala K.Deb !

DOCUMENTS AT ADYAR

The famous J.Ralston Skinner's MS on Masonic and Kabalistic matters, with H.P.B.'s Annotations.

Full data under Skinner.

Inspect it; find out personally how much of HPB is there, on various slips inserted therein. Is it of value, as comments? - *No!*

MASTERS' PORTRAITS BY H. SCHNIECHEN

Inspect them most thoroughly! Any reproduction???... *No!*

DOCUMENTS, etc. AT ADYAR

Photograph any and all objects materialized by HPB.

And any other objects, mementoes, etc. from her days, or belonging to her.

Also some of the pictures precipitated at the time, such as the Yogi, publ. in CDL I.

✓ done

EFFECTS AND OBJECTS POSSIBLY AT ADYAR

1. Ancient copy of the Bhagavad-Gîtâ, given HPB by the Masonic body Shat-Bai, in 1877-78
in
2. Cross "of the rose ~~and~~ rubies", sent by Masonic Lodge in England, prob. Yarker.

both items mentioned by V.P.Zhelihovsky, in Lucifer, XV, Dec., '94, p.278.

Negative of General Alexander Pyodkovitch von Hahn, from an original print in my possession.



d. before 1830

HAHN, GENERAL ALEXEY GUSTAVOVICH von ROTTENSTERN-

(Or von den Rotenstern). According to Mme. Nathalie de Lazareff, his great granddaughter (see corresp. with her), his name was Hahn von den Rotenstern Hahn, and his patronimic Gustavovich, of which she seems to be quite certain. She says he was married to Countess Elizabeth Maksimovna von Pröbsen [is it not von Pröbsting?]. He was a famous General in the army of Suvorov and took the St. Gothard Alps at a spot named Devil's Bridge. He was named Commander of the town of Zürich in Switzerland & her father said his portrait was still in the City Hall. His portrait was also at the Hermitage Museum, St. Petersburg, in the Heroes Gallery. His father, Gustav, immigrated into Russia at the beginning of the 17th century. They all were Counts and came from Mecklenburg.

? impossible!

Vera P. Zhelihovskiy, in her book, Kak ya bila malen-koy (When I Was Small); p.243 (2nd ed.), of which we have a microfilm on file, says that her grandmother on her

paternal side was Princess Elizabeth Maksimovna Vassilchikov; this, acc. to old Fadeyev, means, of course, that at the time (1842), the grandfather Hahn having already died, the grandmother remarried a Prince N. Vass. Vassilchikov, brother of Prince Illarion Vassilchikov. She says that it is probably from her paternal grandmother that EPB got her "curly white hair", and also her vivaciousness.

Acc. to Vera P. Zh., the grandmother was then at Kursk, Russia.

HAHN, GEN. ALEXEY GUSTAVOVICH (Cont.)

For his name and achievements, information might be secured by consulting:

- 1) Fuks(Фукс), Yegor Borissovich(1762-1829). Istoriya Rossii(History of Russia). Treats of the Austrian Campaign in Italy and Switzerland. St.Petersburg: Military Typography of the General Staff, 1825-30. 3 Parts. 8vo. (British Museum 9076.f.; also Libr. of Congress).
- 2) Milyutin (Милютин), Dmitriy Alexeyevich(1816 -1900). Istoriya voyni Rossii s Frantsiey b 1799 godu (History of the War between Russia and France in 1799). -- 1852. 8vo. (BM: 9073.d.) *Another ed., 1857.*
- 3) Fuks, Istoriya generalissimussa grafa Suvorova-Rimnikskago (History of the Generalissimo Count Suvorov-Rimnik). St.Petersburg, 1811.
- 4) Articles specified in the Encyclopaedia of Brockhaus-Efron(Russian). *see them!*

over!
Lilienthal - Rishi and author of a Code of Laws, often mentioned with his brother Saikh

Devil's bridge was on river Reuss

Engagement on Nov. 14, 1744

H. Gotthard taken on Sep. 13, 1747

Schöllenen - die Schlucht der Reuss in Kanton Uri, in Schweiz, zwischen Göschenen und Andermatt. Gotthardstrasse(Teufelsbrücke, in 1830 neu erbaut) und Sch.-Bahn.

HAHN, AUGUST - ?

HAHN, C.v. [which is he?]

Neue Kaukasische Reisen und Studien, Leipzig, 1911.

On file at Harvard Coll. Libr.

HAHN, CONSTANTINE SERGUEYEVICH von

HAHN, KONSTANTIN FYODOROVICH von

Third son of Theodore Avgustovich von Hahn and Wilhelmine von Stryk. Born _____ Died _____
Married to Elizabeth Alexeyevna Nekliudov. Had three children who died young. He was Public Prosecutor, served in the Ministry of Justice, and retired very early in life.

HAHN, COUNT CONRAD ROTTENSTERN VON ROTH

HAHN, GENERAL DMITRIY KARLOVICH

Negative of General Dmitriy
Karlovich von Hahn, from an old
print.



HAHN, EVGENIY FYODOROVICH von

First son of Theodore Avgustovich von Hahn and Wilhelmine von Stryk. Born 1807. Died
Married to Eugénie Florovna Dolivo-Dobrovolsky, of Italian ancestry. He was "tayniy sovyetnik" (secret Councilor) and Senator (pervoprисutstvuyushchiy senator). Earlier, he was in charge of all the foreign colonies and settlements in the South of Russia.

In his honor, there was an estate in the South of Russia called "Hahnsaue".

His wife descended from an Italian painter by the name of Benevolente who worked at the Court of a Polish King. His name was changed to the Russian equivalent, Dobrovolsky (wishing well, to wish well, etc.).

They had three daughters, one of them being Eugénie von Hahn (q.v.), and two sons; all of them died young, except Eugénie.

Negative of Evgeniy Fyodorovich
von Hahn, from an original print.



HAHN, MISS EUGENIE (YEVGENYA) YEVGENYEVNA von

Eugénie de Hahn
Dlle d'honneur de S.M. l'Impératrice Douairière

89, Quai des Etats-Unis

Nice



HAHN, GUSTAV ALEXEYEVICH von (- 1861)

Brother of Peter A. von Hahn, H.P.B.'s father.
Married first to Countess Adlerberg, by whom
he had a son, Nikolay G. von Hahn (See), then to
Leonora Nikolayevna Bronevskaya, daughter of Gen.
N.B. Bronevsky. Lived at Grodno. His second wife
had a sister, Elizabeth.

He was for twelve years President of the Criminal
Court, at Grodno (P.fr.O.W., p. 360)

HAHN, COUNT GUSTAVE von

Senator, at St. Petersburg. Cousin of Gustav Alexey-
evich von Hahn (of Grodno). Alive in 1874.
Spoken of in P.fr. O.W., by Olcott, p. 360.
Who is he ?

HAHN, HELENA ANDREYEVNA von

Russian: Gan

b. Jan. 11, 1814 -- d. June 24, 1842, o.style.
H.P. Blavatsky's mother.

Negative of Helena Andreyevna von Hahn (1814-42), from a printed page reproduction.

Also a negative of a sketch in a printed work.



Е. А. ГАНЪ.

Contributed by Lydia P. Bobritsky

HELENA ANDREEVNA HAHN
Mother of H. P. Blavatsky

HAHN, HELENA A. VON (1814-42).

Works. Vols. I-IV, St. Petersburg, 1843. Writings signed by her pseudonym of Zeneida R--va.

Collected Writings. St. Petersburg: N.F.Mertz, 1905. 840 pp. This is a reprint of the earlier ed., with corrections and revisions required.

It has a very fine, though brief, biography of the author, and analysis of her chief works, with quotations from Belinsky. A very important picture on the whole, giving the background which, of course, was partially shared by H.P.B. as a child.

Have microfilm ^{of Biography,} thereof from the N.Y.Publ. Library.
Roll No. 25

HAHN, HELENA A. VON

Fatov, N.N. Bibliograficheskiye materyali dlya izucheniya zhizni i tvorchestva E.A. Gan (Bibliographical material for the study of the life and creativity of H.A. von Hahn). In Izvestiya (Proceedings) of the Department of Russian Language and Literature of the Imperial Academy of Science, Vol. XIX, No. 2, pp. 211-61. Also publ. as a separate pamphlet of 55 pp. Both at Petrograd, 1914.

Gives a detailed chronol. listing of all events in her life, with accurate ref. and sources; also a complete list of articles, etc. about her life and work. (At least up to 1914).

Have microfilm thereof, from N.Y.Publ. Library.
Roll No. 25

Union Cat.

under Hahn, Helena A. von

(Zeneida R--va ?)

Compl. Works, St. Pet., 1843; 2nd ed.,
by N.F.Mertz, 1905.

MB - Erzählungen - Ischellialididini - Utbadia

MB - Utbadia

also: NH. both

PPG - Ein Schiller, 1848 - 2 Bde.

HAHN, HELENA A. von (cont.)

Consult also:

Russkaya Slovestnost' (Russian Literature), Vol. II
(A.V.Mesier)

Russkaya Misl' (Russian Thought), 1911, No.12 (letters
of H.A.von Hahn) and biogr. introd. by T.O.
Gershensohn.

The magazine is at: 1880-1924 Moscow, Sophia, Ber-
lin 1-44; NN MH 2-[5] - [19-20] - 44
Cst-H 1 - [43] (Hoover Library)

HAHN, Helena A. von (cont.)

The appended Russian xeroxes give a large listing of
source-material about her. Cyclopaedic references and
texts; works in which she is discussed or mentioned;
Reviews of some of her works.

Consult also: History of Russian Literature in the
XIXth. Century [Russian text], by K.D.Murashev.
Moscow and Leningrad: Academy of Sciences in USSR,
1962.

UCIA: R Z2503 A295 1

Also: Catalog of Russian Books in the Library of the
Imperial Saint Petersburg University, 1897 (Vol.I),
1902 (Vol. II).

ГАН (псевдоним Р-ВА ЗЕНЕИДА) ЕЛЕНА АНДРЕЕВНА
(11 янв. 1814—24 июня 1842)

Сочинения

3978. Сочинения, тт. I—IV. Пб., 1843.
Подпись: Зенеида Р-ва.
3979. Полное собрание сочинений. Пб.,
Н. Ф. Мертц, 1905, XVIII, 840 с. Подпись:
Ган (Зенеида Р-ва).
3980. Письма: С. И. Кривцову (4).
1838—1839. Вступ. статья М. Гершен-
зона. — Рус. мысль, 1911, № 12, с. 54—63,
69—73; неизвестной, 10 янв. 1839. — Рус.
мысль, 1911, № 12, с. 63—69; А. А. Сен-
ковской (2). 1838—1839. — Ист. вест., 1886,
№ 9, с. 511—513; О. И. Сенковскому (10).
1838—1840. — Ист. вест., 1886, № 9, с. 510,
514—530; Н. А. Фадеевой (2) 1839. — Ст.
и новизна, 1905, № 9, с. 333—336.

Биографические материалы

3981. [Фадеева К. А.] Некролог. —
Отч. зап., 1842, т. XXIII, № 8, отд. VI,
с. 62—64.
3982. Лагоренко К. Воспоминание
о Е. А. Ган. — Одесский вест., 1844, № 10,
10 февр., с. 41.
3983. Некрасова Е. С. Е. А. Ган (Зе-
неида Р-ва). Биографический очерк. —
Рус. ст., 1886, № 8, с. 335—354; № 9,

3988. Фадеева Н. Е. А. Ган и О. И. Сен-
ковский в 1836—1839 гг. — Рус. ст., 1890,
№ 4, с. 185—191.

Приведено письмо Сенковского
к Е. Ган.

3989. А-ов Влк. Е. А. Ган. — В кн.:
Ган Е. А. Полное собрание сочинений
Пб., Н. Ф. Мертц, 1905, с. III—XVIII.
3990. Сенковский О. И. Письмо Е. П. Фа-
деевой. 4 мая 1837. — Ст. и новизна, 1905,
№ 9, с. 327—328.

Литература

3991. Белинский В. Г. Сочинения Зе-
неиды Р-вой. — Отч. зап., 1843, т. XXX,
№ 10, отд. VI, с. 17; т. XXXI. № 11, отд. V,
с. 1—24; также в кн. Б.: Полное собрание
сочинений, т. VII. М., АН СССР, 1955,
с. 632—633, 648—678.
3992. Z. Z. [Полевой Н. А.]. Сочинения
Зенеиды Р-вой. — Сев. пчела, 1843,
№ 226, 9 окт., с. 97.
3993. Без подписи. Сочинения Зене-
иды Р-вой. — Москв., 1844, ч. II, № 4,
отд. II, с. 78—85.
3994. Тургенев И. С. Племянница. Ро-
ман. Сочинение Е. Тур. — Совр., 1852, № 1,
отд. III, с. 114; также в кн. Т.: Собрание
сочинений, т. XI. М., Гослитиздат, 1956,
с. 120.

3984. Старчевский А. Роман одной забытой романистки. — Ист. вест., 1886, № 8, с. 203—234; № 9, с. 509—531.

3985. Ахматова Е., Желиховская В. П., Фадеева Н. А. Письма в редакцию. — Ист. вест., 1886, № 11, с. 456—464.

По поводу статьи А. Старчевского, см. № 3984.

3986. Желиховская В. Е. А. Ган, писательница-романистка в 1835—1842 гг. — Рус. ст., 1887, № 3, с. 733—766.

3987. Ахматова Е. Н. Воспоминания. О. И. Сенковский. — Рус. ст., 1889, № 4, с. 286—287.

Сенковский о Е. Ган.

Оценка творчества Ган.

3995. Белецкий А. И. Тургенев и русские писательницы 30—60-х годов. — В кн.: Творческий путь Тургенева. Сборник статей. Пг., 1923, с. 135—166.

Справочная литература

3996. Фатов Н. Н. Библиографические материалы для изучения жизни и творчества Е. А. Ган. — Изв. Отд. рус. яз. и словесн., 1914, № 2, с. 218—261; также отд. оттиск: Пб., 1914, 55 с.

Хронологическая канва, указатель произведений, писем Ган и литературы о ней: 1836—1914. (Около 60 номеров).

From: S.A.Vengerov, *Istochniki slovarya rýsskih pisateley* (Sources of the Dictionary of Russian Writers), Vol. I, St. Petersburg: Imp. Academy of Science, 1910.

Ганъ — Ганъ

699

новлений о монет. сист. всѣхъ странъ». (Спб., 1880 г.).

Отзыв: О «Монетах»: «Россия» 1880 г., № 31.

Ганъ, А., авторъ соч. «Уходъ за паровыми машинами». (М., 1870 г.).

Отзывы: Объ «Ухода за паровыми машинами»: 1) «Земледѣл. Газета» 1869 г., № 36. 2) П. Зарубинъ, въ «Сельск. хоз. и лѣсовод.» 1870 г., № 11, стр. 65—94.

Гантоверъ, Генрихъ Владиславовичъ, присяжн. повѣренный, магистръ гражд. права. Род. 1842 г., † 9 янв. 1894 г.

1) Мухомовъ, Наши знакомые. 2) «Нов. Вр.» 1894 г., № 6421. 3) «Всемир. Илл.» 1894 г., т. LI, стр. 83.

Гантоверъ, Людвигъ Владиславовичъ, юристъ, прис. повѣр. въ Сиб.

Отзывы: О «О происхожденіи и сущности тѣсно чиншев. владѣнія»: 1) Л. С., въ «Вѣстн. Евр.» 1884 г., № 3, стр. 399—402. 2) «Отеч. Зап.» 1884 г., № 2, стр. 220—222.

Ганъ, Александръ, сотрудникъ «Русс. Стар.» 1874 г.

Ганъ, Богданъ Ивановичъ, д-ръ медицины. † въ январѣ 1845 г.

1) Геннади, Словарь. 2) «Сѣв. Пчела» 1845 г., № 28.

Ганъ, Евсѣй, переводчикъ 1832 г.

«Списокъ Имп. Русс. Ист. Общ.».

Ганъ, Елена Андреевна, урожд. Бадѣева, беллетристка и переводчица. Псевдонимъ: Зенсиде Р—ва. Род. 1814 г., † 24 июня 1842 г.

1) Геннади, Словарь. 2) Голицынъ, Словарь русс. писательницъ. 3) Брокгаузъ-Ефронъ, Энци. Словарь. 4) Билинский, Сочиненія, т. VI, стр. 96; т. VII, стр. 41, 151—194. 5) Толль, Словарь. 6) «Russland's Novellendichter übertragen von W. Wolfsohn, I, Th. Leipzig, 1848, стр. 3—36. 7) «Сѣв. Пчела»

1842 г., № 177. 8) «Отеч. Зап.» 1842 г., т. XX, отд. V, стр. 47 и т. XXIII, отд. VI, стр. 62—64. 9) К. Лавренко, въ «Одесс. Вѣстн.» 1844 г., № 10, стр. 41. 10) Е. А. Ладимженская, въ «Русс. Вѣстн.» 1872 г., № 2, стр. 638. 11) А. В. Старчевскій, въ «Ист. Вѣстн.» 1886 г., № 8, стр. 203—234; № 9, стр. 509—531. 12) Тамъ же, № 11, стр. 456—464. Письма въ ред. Н. А. Фадеевой, В. П. Желиховской и Е. Н. Ахматовой. (По поводу предыдущ. статьи). 13) Е. С. Некрасова, въ «Русс. Стар.» 1886 г., т. LI, № 8, стр. 335—354; № 9, стр. 553—574. 14) Н. А. Фадеева, Тамъ же, т. LII, стр. 749—751. (По поводу предыдущ. статьи). 15) В. П. Желиховская, Тамъ же, 1887 г., т. LIII, № 3, стр. 733—766. 16) Бакунина, Тамъ же, № 8, стр. 430. (По поводу послѣдней статьи). 17) «Сарат. Дневникъ» 1897 г., № 3. 18) Н. Фадеева, въ «Русс. Стар.» 1890 г., т. LXVI, № 4, стр. 185—191. Отзывы: Объ «Утѣшн.»: «Библи. для чтен.» 1841 г., т. I, отд. VI. О «Теоданіи Аббаджіо»: 1) «Библи. для чтен.» 1841 г., т. I, отд. VI. 2) «Отеч. Зап.» 1842 г., т. II, № 1, стр. 47—48. О «Ложь въ одесс. огнѣ»: «Отеч. Зап.» 1842 г., т. XXV, отд. VI, стр. 413. О «Сочиненіяхъ»: 1) «Библи. для чтен.» 1843 г., т. LX, отд. VI, стр. 20—32. 2) «Литер. Газета» 1843 г., № 43. 3) «Отеч. Зап.» 1843 г., т. XXXI, № 10, отд. VI, стр. 17 и т. XXXI, № 11, отд. V, стр. 1—24, (ст. Билинскую). 4) «Сѣв. Пчела» 1843 г., № 227, ст. Z. Z. 5) «Сѣв. Вѣд.» 1843 г., № 230. 6) «Москвитянинъ» 1844 г., ч. II, № 4, стр. 79—95. 7) «Литер. Газета» 1844 г., № 2.

Ганъ, Елена Петровна. См. Блатская.

Ганъ, П. К.

Отзывы: О «Руководствѣ къ изученію употр. знаковъ препинанія»: 1) «Русс. Филолог. Вѣстн.» 1886 г., т. XV, № 2, отд. педагог., стр. 39—44. Ред. Преображенскаго. 2) «Новъ» 1885 г., № 21, Мозаика, стр. 596—597. 3) Тамъ же, 1886 г., № 23, Мозаика, стр. 631. 4) «Русс. Мысль» 1889 г., № 12, Библи. отд., стр. 546. 5) Тамъ же, 1893 г., № 11, Библи. отд., стр. 547. О «Полномъ словарѣ буквъ Тѣ»: «Новъ» 1886 г., № 23, Мозаика, стр. 631.

Исх.:

(R)

2 2500.

Y 556

1900 а

V. 2

"Yelena Andreyevna Gan" (Zeneida R--va) - Helena Andreyevna von Hahn. A biographical sketch by Catherine S. Nekrassova, in Russkaya Starina (Russian Old Days), Vol. LI, August & September, 1886, pp. 335-354, 553-74. A very friendly, warm and sympathetic account, with valuable data regarding the family, especially her mother, (Princess) Helena P. Dolgorukov-Fadeyev. Some references to H.P.B., as a small child.

See Nekrassova, E.S.; also Russkaya Starina; also Fadeyev, Helena P. de, for brief corrective note by Nadezhda A. de Fadeyev.

Trans. Engl. by Langford

Over!

Her works in Russian Script:

Угасае

Умбана

Эксперимент

Теофанис Антиохия

Слова к египетскому царю

Мегарбон

Судьба Сибиря

Кампический гора

Анотация

Nekrassova gives her pseudonym as: *Зенеида Р-ва*
(Zeneida R-va)
Zhelihovsky gives it as: *Зинаида Р-ва*
(Zinaida R-va)
Russian Encyclop. has: Zeneida R-va.

Vide Belinskiy's Works, Vol.VII, for discussion of her works.

HAHN, HELENA A. VON (cont.) *UCLA PG 2933*

SM

V.T.Belinsky, the great Russian literary critic, mentions her a number of times, and besides devotes a long article to her works and their influence. The latter can be found in his Works (Sochineniya V.T.Belinskago) --- Russian text --- edition of F.Pavlenkov, St.Petersburg, 1896. 3 vols. The art. is in Vol. III, columns 98-130. (UCLA: *PG 3011 B41s 1896)

In Belihsky's Complete Works, Soviet edition, it is in Vol.VIII. (Not at UCLA).

Translations of her Works.

French tr. of Utballa and Jelaleddin may be found in Les Perce-neige, nouvelles du Nord, traduites par Xavier Marmier, Paris, 1854. 120 -- In the Br.Museum: 12514.cc. (not at UCLA) *also 1154.f.* 31.

Over!

~~Benares [Benares or Kasi, Holy City on the Ganges, S.E. Div. of Un. Prov.]~~

German tr. of Utballa may be found in Russlands Novellendichter. Uebertragen und mit biographisch-kritischen Einleitung von [Carl] Wilhelm Wolfsohn. 3 Parts. Leipzig, 1848-51. 8vo. (Forming Vols. 75-77 of "Ausgewählte Bibliothek der Classiker des Auslandes". BM: 1154.f. (not at UCLA)

HAHN, Helena A. von (cont.)

Account in the Biografichesky Slovar' (Biographical Dictionary) ucl

Very good, sympathetic, documented, fair. Written by V.Baturinskiy; covers over four pages. Excerpts from letters. States that literature about her is listed by A.V.Mezier in Russkaya Slovesnost', Vol.II; biographical data also in Mezier.

Also mentions biogr. data of V.A. publ. in the 2nd ed.(1905) of Bahrn's Works; also important biographical data from letters, publ. in Russkaya Misl'(Russian Thought), 1911, No.12, which apparently includes a biogr. introd. by M.O.Gershenson("Russian Woman of the Thirties").

HAHN, HELENA A. von (cont.)

"Roman odnoy zabitoy romanistki" (Romance of a Forgotten Romanticist), by A.B.Starchevskiy, in Istoricheskiy Vestnik(Historical Messenger), Vol. XXV, Aug. 1886, pp. 203-234; Sept., 1886, pp. 509-531.

Very inaccurate, based on fiction and imaginary data. See Fadeyev, Nad. Andr., for corrections and protest.

HAHN, HELENA A. von (cont.)

"Note on H.P.Blavatsky's Family", Theosophia(Los Angeles, Calif.), Vol.IV, No.1(19), May-June, 1947, p. 14. Biographical data, photograph, family background, portraits of parents.

HAHN, HELENA A. von (cont.)

"Helena Andreevna Hahn", by Lydia P. Bobritsky, The Theosophical Forum, Vol. xxvi, No. 8, August, 1948, pp. 449-457. Based primarily upon the Preface to the Complete Works of E.A. Hahn, published in 1905 in St. Petersburg by N.F. Mertz. Valuable.

The only known portrait of Helena A. von Hahn appeared in The Theos. Forum of the previous issue, namely, July, 1948.

in book: (geboren 1815, gest. 1842)

Hahn, Helena Andrejewna 1814-

Ustade. In ^{Paul mit Hermann Karb.} Keyse, Novellen-

PN

3321

H51

v. 3

Kalen-Kalen, Ida (Ex L. von Rolf Koffmann)

Frauenborf von aus an Kersmann.

PT

2449

0725

412

früheren Puechco-Museas. (Hing
aus dem Nachlass von Hermann von
Kunze, Comar, M. Scip. Gen. Müller, 1842)

~~Handwritten scribbles~~

HAHN-HAHN, COUNTESS IDA MARIE LUISE SOPHIE FRIEDERIKA
GUSTAVA von

b. Tressow, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, June 22, 1805;

d. Mainz, January 12, 1880.

daughter of Count Karl Friedrich von Hahn ("Theatergraf"), May 18, 1782 - May 21, 1857, Altona, who was Erblandmarschall in Mecklenburg. She married in 1826, her cousin, Count Friedrich Wilhelm Adolf von Hahn; divorced in 1829; her husband was from the Basedow line. They had a girl born an idiot. The Count remarried, had a son. (See Allgemeine Deutschen Biographie, Bd. 49, 1904.)

Portrait in Könnicke, Bilderatlas, 1887, p. 282 engr.

UCLA Spec. Coll. or try: * PT 43-K81d

Sinnett (Incidents) says that she was a cousin of HPB's grandfather, which would mean General Alexey Gustavovich von Hahn. But just exactly how is the mutual connection?

Sinnett also says that he settled in Russia and became General in the service of Russia. He (Sinnett) sounds as if he was under the impression that this was the Mecklenburg line.

However, later in Sinnett's book, she becomes HPB's father's cousin; and this statement HPB herself, in her MS translation of Vera Petrovna de Zhelikhovsky's MS, in Adyar Archives, alters to read: "gran-aunt"; so where are we?

Hahn-Hahn - Ida

Encyclopedia Universal Illustrada, Barcellona, 1925,
Vol. 27.

HAHN-HAHN (IDA MARIA LUISA SOPHIE FEDERICA GUSTAVA, CONDESA DE). Biog. Escritora alemana, nacida en Tressow (Mecklenburg-Schwerin) en 1805 y muerta en Maguncia en 1880. Casó en 1826 con el conde Federico Guillermo Adolfo von Hahn.



Ida, condesa de Hahn.

de la antigua línea de los Hahn-Basedow, pero se divorció al cabo de tres años. En 1825 visitó Suiza, y en 1836 y 1837 vivió en Viena; desde 1838 hasta 1839 viajó por Italia, y desde 1840 hasta 1841 de nuevo por Italia y por España y Francia; en 1842 por Siria, y, finalmente, por Siria y el Oriente. Su primera producción literaria fue un volumen de *Gedichte* (1835), al que siguieron *Neuer Gedichte* (1836); *Venezianische Nächte* (1836), y *Lieder und Gedichte* (1837). Luego se dedicó a la novela social, publicando *Aus der Gesellschaft* (Berlín, 1838; 2.ª ed., 1844); *Der Rechte* (Berlín, 1839); *Gräfin Faustine* (Berlín, 1843); *Ulrich* (Berlín, 1843); *Sigmund Forster* (Berlín, 1843; 2.ª ed., 1845); *Abbyla* (Berlín, 1844); *Zwei Frauen* (Berlín, 1845); *Die Hahn-Hahns* (Berlín, 1846); *Levin* (Berlín, 1848), novelas que se publicaron, en parte, en una colección titulada *Die Hahn-Hahns* (Berlín, 1848). Todas las novelas de Hahn-Hahn revelan ingenio y una instrucción, aunque no profunda, muy varia y brillante, y aunque los asuntos pertenecen a la vida aristocrática, parecen, por regla general, influidos por el criterio de la joven Alemania y la cultura moderna francesa. Su estilo altamente aristocrático lo ridiculizó Fanny Sewald en la novela (que publicó) anónima *Diogenes* (Berlín, 1847). Entre las numerosas descripciones de viajes que publicó Hahn-Hahn cabe citar: *Jenseit der Berge* (Leipzig, 1860); *Reisebilder* (Berlín, 1861); *Erinnerungen aus und an Frankreich* (Berlín, 1862); *Ein Krüsenzug im Norden* (Berlín, 1863), y *Orientliche Briefe* (Berlín, 1864). A muerte de su amigo, Bistram de Curland, dejó en su corazón un vacío que ella quiso llenar dedicándose al retiro y a la vida ascética. Su director espiritual fue el obispo de Maguncia, monseñor Ketteler. En 1850 se convirtió a la fe católica, y como fruto de su

conversión escribió la obra *Von Babylon nach Jerusalem* (Maguncia, 1851), que fué objeto de una violenta diatriba de parte de Abeken en la obra *Babylon und Jerusalem; ein Sendschreiben*, etc. (Berlin, 1851). Después publicó HAHN-HAHN la colección de poemas *Unserer lieben Frau* (Maguncia, 1851; 3.ª ed., 1856); *Aus Jerusalem* (Maguncia, 1851); *Die Liebhaber des Kreuzes* (Maguncia, 1852); *Ein Büchlein vom guten Hirten* (Maguncia, 1853), y *Bilder aus der Geschichte der Kirche* (Maguncia, 1853-66; 3.ª ed., 1874). En Noviembre de 1852 abrazó la vida religiosa, haciendo su noviciado en Angers y teniendo parte en la fundación del convento del Buen Pastor, de Maguncia, en donde murió. Sus novelas posteriores le dieron tanta fama como católica, como se la habían dado las primeras como mundana. Tales fueron: *Maria regina* (Maguncia, 1860; 6.ª ed., 1898); *Doralice* (Maguncia, 1861); *Zwei Schwestern* (Maguncia, 1863); *Peregrin* (Maguncia, 1864); *Die Erbin von Cronenstein* (Magun-

cia, 1868); Nirwana (Mag., 1875); Eine reiche Frau (Mag., 1877); Der breite Weg und die enge Strasse (Mag., 1877); Wahl und Führung (Mag., 1878), etc.

(Eis. Lemaître),
Bibl.: Marie Helene / Gräfin Ida Hahn-Hahn, Leipzig, 1869;
Haffner, [©] Gräfin Hahn-Hahn,
Frankf. ^{A.M.} 1880; ^{34p} A. Jacoby, ^{xx} Ida
→ Gräfin Hahn-Hahn, ^{xxx} Mag., ^{xxxx} 1894. ^{xxxx}

PT
2619
A35
I3

(X) Paul Leopold - later Bishop of Mainz
xx Alinde Jacoby - ^{xxx} ^{Novellist} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{Lebensbild}.
Mainz, P. Kirchheim, 1894,
224 pp. - WU - MH
ill.

conversion escrito la obra 'ou Babylon nach Jerusalem' (Maguncia, 1851), que fue objeto de una violenta diatriba de parte de Albeck en la obra *Babylon und Jerusalem; ein Schriftwechsel*, etc. (Berlin, 1851). Después publicó HAHN-ILAN la colección de poemas *Unser lieben Frau* (Maguncia, 1851; 3.ª ed., 1856); *Aus Jerusalem* (Maguncia, 1852); *Ein Buchlein vom guten Kreuzes* (Maguncia, 1852); *Die Liebhaber des Hirtens* (Maguncia, 1853), y *Bilder aus der Geschichte der Kirche* (Maguncia, 1853-66; 3.ª ed., 1876). En Noviembre de 1853 abrazó la vida religiosa, haciendo su noviciado en Angers y teniendo parte en la fundación del convento del Buen Pastor, de Maguncia, en donde murió. Sus novelas posteriores le dieron tanta fama como católica, como se la habían dado las primeras como mundana. Tales fueron: *Maria regina* (Maguncia, 1860; 6.ª ed., 1898); *Der alte Mann* (Maguncia, 1861); *Zwei Schwestern* (Maguncia, 1863); *Peregrin* (Maguncia, 1864); *Die Erbin von Cronenstein* (Magun-

cia, 1868); Nirwana (Mag., 1875); Eine reiche Frau (Mag., 1877); Der breite Weg und die enge Strasse (Mag., 1877); Wahl und Führung (Mag., 1878), etc.

(Eus. Leunclitz),

Bibl.: Marie Helene / Gräfin Ida Hahn-Hahn, Leipzig, 1869;

Haffner, Gräfin Hahn-Hahn,

Frankf. a. M., 1880; A. Jacoby, Ida

Gräfin Hahn-Hahn, Mag., 1894.

XX *Pauli Koppel* - *Unter Pächtern of Meining*

XX *Heinrich Juchacz* - *Historische und literarische*

224 pp. - *WV-MH*

HAHN, IVAN ALEXEYEVICH VON

Brother of Peter A. von Hahn, and uncle of H.P.B.

Mentioned in Adres-Kalendar' (Year-Book) for 1852, I, 209. under Glavnoye Upravleniye Pocht (Central Administration of Posts), St. Petersburg Post Department,

Otdeleniye VI (6th Division), as "nachal'nik" (in charge) of this Division, State Councillor. And in the same Year-Book for 1870, he is mentioned as Real State Councillor and Marshal of Nobility for the "uyezd" of Toropetz, Government of Pskoff. It would appear from this, that he was then retired.

HAHN, LEONID von

b. June , 1940; d. Oct. 27, 1885, at Stavropol' (at Saratov)

H.P.B.'s second brother (the first died an infant). Was later judge of the peace and attorney.

HAHN, LYDIA DMITRIYEVNA von

See Bazhenov, Lydia D.

HAHN, NIKOLAY GUSTAVOVICH von

Cousin of HPB; son of Gustav A. von Hahn and Countess Adlerberg. HPB stayed with him at Paris, rue de l'Universite 11, from Mch. or April, 1873, until she sailed for USA in July of that year.

HAHN, OLGA VASSILYEVNA von

HAHN, PETER ALEXEYEVICH von

There seems to be little doubt that HPB's father died at Stavropol', and was buried there. This is stated in

HPB's letter to Alex.N.Aksakov, dated Dec. 3, 1874, which is publ. in Soloviov's Modern Pr. of Isis.

It would be interesting to find whether there is a tomb of his in any of the cemeteries of Stavropol'; if so, a tomb-stone may indicate dates of birth and death.

Stavropol' is in the south-central part of North Caucasus, in the District of the same name.

He is mentioned in Adres-Kalendar' (Year-Book) for the year 1852, as "nadvorniy sovyetnik" (aulic councillor), and Postmaster of the Government of Grodno. This seems to fit very well with other things, as Vera P. says she went to live with her father in Grodno, in 1852.

See letter to me from USA Legation in Moscow, Oct. 9, 1956, in which it says that no inform. has been found about him in Central State Hist. Archives, or Polovtsev's Biogr. Dict.

HAHN, SERGUEY DMITRIYEVICH von

My mother's only brother, born Dec. 2, 1860; died suddenly, Dec. 29, 1914. Educated in Saint Petersburg, in Alexander Lyceum. Worked most of his life with the Ministry of Finances, where his last position was Director of the Department of Customs. He then transferred to the Ministry of Trades and Industry, as Assistant Secretary of the Ministry. For some years, he was in charge of the gold bullion of the country.

Married to Helena Konstantinovna von Stein. Children: son Vladimir, died when five years old; son Konstantine; daughter Lydia, married to Theodore Karlovich von Bagowuht (two sons: Georgiy and Roman).

HAHN, P.A. (cont.)

Sto-lyetiye Rossiyskoy konnoy artillerii (100th Anniversary of the Russian Horse-Artillery), Pavel Potozkiy (author and publisher), St. Petersburg, 1894. Printed by Balashev.

In App. No. 11, p. 37, there is given the personnel of the horse-art. for 1832. "rota 18" lists "shtabs-kapitan Gan 3rd". No other mention.

Above work on file at Univ. Libr., Helsingfors, Finland.

HAHN, P.A. (cont.)

Pazheskiy Yego Imperat. Vyelichestva korpus za 100 lyet (100 years of the Corps des Pages of His Imperial Majesty), D. Levshin. Publ. by the Jubilee Committee of the Pazheskiy Korpus. St. Petersburg, 1902 (Tovarishchestvo Hudozhestvennoy Pechati).

Contains data re all the Gans that have been graduated from this institution.

(See Leino's correspondence)

Above work on file at Univ. Libr., Helsingfors, Finland.

HAHN, VERA DMITRIYEVNA von

HAHN, VERA PETROVNA VON

See Zhelihovsky, Vera P.

HAHN (GAN) -- Liter.

See Bobrinsky, Prince Alexander, Dvoryanskiye rodi, etc., wherein, in vol. 2, pp. 538-539, mention is made of the various branches of the Family Hahn (Gan), whether entered in the Gerbovnik or not. It is stated that the data is taken from the Genealogical work of Prince Dolgorukov (111,432).

HAHN (GAN) -- Liter. (cont.)

Prince Peter Vlad. Dolgorukov, Rossiyskaya rodoslovnaya kniga (Russian Genealogical Book), St. Petersburg, 1854-56. 4 Parts.
pp. 432-447, Part III, contain the genealogy of the branch centered mainly in Kurland, and Mecklenburg.

In British Museum:

Spisok kavaleram rossiyskih Imperatorskih i Tzarskih ORDENOV (List of individuals decorated with Russian Imperial & Czarist Orders). 4 parts. St.Petersburg, 1850. 8-vo. [9914.c.]

There are several Gans, but they are hardly those we are interested in, with the possible exception of one or two. Mary L.Stanley went thru the listing, and her tabulation is appended to this Card.

Spisok generalam kavaleriyskim i pehotnim po starshinstvu, ne sostoyashchih v armii i korpusah (List of Generals of infantry arranged by seniority, and who are not now in the Army or the Corps). St.Petersburg, 1821. 8-vo. [P.P.2458.e.]

Mary L.Stanley looked it over. Very small booklet of some 31 pages. Nothing found.

9914(C)

Fodor мессаж и
русская

page 278

1808 Decr 17

Федоръ Уваровъ Танъ

1826 Mar 8

p. 412

Федоръ Федановъ Танъ

(The 1st one is last. 112. 90 lines
see look it up again)

The 2nd one is last. 112

Last. 3 One. 1

1808 Mar 30

p. 7

Федоръ Флеровъ Танъ

A. Y.

11 Oct. 1810.

1821 Dec. 3

p. 70

Федоръ Флеровъ Басиловъ Танъ

A. Y. 9 декабръ

1822

Last. 3 One. 2

1799 Sept. 18

p. 784

Александръ Буковинъ Танъ

Част. 3 Ота 2

1829. Окм. 20

Р. 1020

Густавъ Александровъ

Танъ, СВ Надп. за хн.

1826 Янв 16

Р. 973

Височайшій Карасовъ

Танъ

✓ P.P. 2458 (E) Nothing so far

✓ P.P. 2458 (K)

In a list headed Иностранцы

there is Танъ — no other names

✓ 2458 (f)

Nothing so far

✓ P.P. 2458 (C)

Misaid

-- 135 (b) 12

House. Portraits

✓ & accounts in French, Russian

of about a dozen generals. Have

looked through

What do you put initial of

G T B ?

HAHN(GAN) -- Liter.(cont.) and Sources of inform.In Br. Museum:Spisok gospodam generalam s pokazaniem imen i otchestv (List of Generals with names and patronymics). St. Petersburg, 1821. 8-vo. [P.P.2458.f.]

Nothing found by Mary L. Stanley. (only 40 pages)

Spisok generalam, stab- i ober-ofitseram vsej rossiyskoy armii (List of Generals, Staff- and Ober-Officers of the entire Russian Army). St. Petersburg, 1829. 8-vo. [P.P.2458.k.]

There is one "praporshchik" (sub-officer) Gan, but no initials. + a few more!

Spisok voyennim generalam so. vremen Imperatora Petra I do Imperatritzi Ekaterini II (List of army generals from the times of Emperor Peter I to those of Empress Catherine II). St. Petersburg, 1809. 8-vo. [P.P.2458.c.] Misaid. Could not be found.

Rather interesting to get it. Peter was 1689-1725;

etc.

Catherine -- 1762-96. Suvoroff -- 1730-1800.

In Br.Museum:

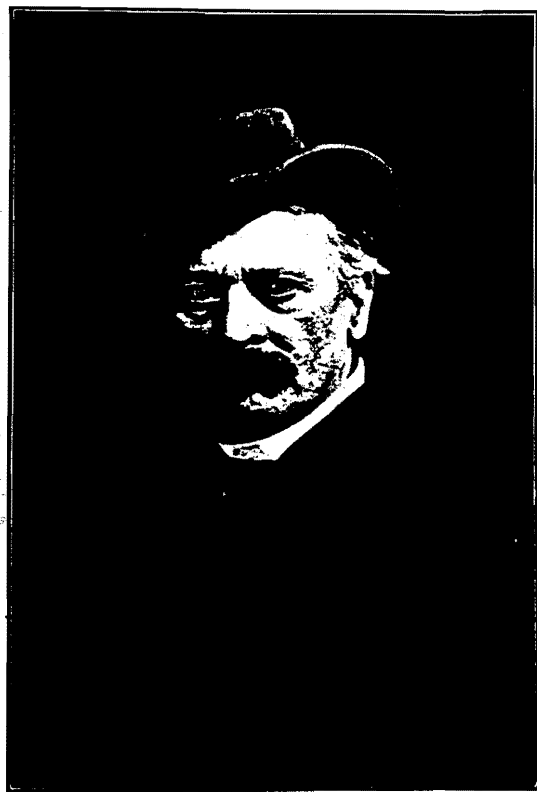
Gallereya gravirovannih portretov generalov, offi-
tzerof, 1 proch., etc. (Gallery of ^{graved} portraits of Gene-
rals, Officers, etc. who contributed to the successes
of Russian Armors during the 1812 war. With Biograph.
Notices.) Russian and French text. St.Petersburg, 1813.
4-vo. [135.b.12.]

Not much use. Only booklets 3-6 on hand; bookl.
1,2 missing. Only 12 Generals given.

Hartmann, Dr. Franz

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Born in Bavaria, Nov.22, 1838; educated at Kempten and
Münich; grad. at the Univ. of München, 1863, as Doctor
of Medicine and Prof. of Natural Science. Visited Paris
in 1864, and during a pleasure trip to Le Havre was in-
duced to accept the position of ship's surgeon on a ves-
sel carrying emigrants to New York. Once in America, he
was in no hurry to leave it; became citizen, 1867 and for
nearly twenty years continued to practice his profession.
Visited Japan and China in 1883; then went to India, in
order to meet HPB, remaining there nearly two years. He
spent most of his time at Adyar, assisting with the work
of the Theos. Movement. Accompanied HPB on her trip to
Europe, 1885. Went to München, where he stayed for some
time with his sister, the Countess of Spreti. Studied
Rosicrucianism there, writing several books. Founded in
1893 a German theosophical monthly, Lotusblüthen.
Apparently was a warm friend of Katherine Tingley, and
when the latter visited Berlin during the Crusade around
the world, the doctor went there from his home in Hallein
in Austria, to meet her. Was elected to fill the office >



Edwin H. Ho

Syracuse.

Hartmann, Dr. F. -- Preliminary listing of books:

- *An Adventure among the Rosicrucians
- *The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians
- In the Prenaos of the Temple of Wisdom
- Paracelsus
- *Jacob Boehme
- The Life of Jehoshua
- *Occult Science in Medicine
- Magic, White and Black
- Among the Gnomes of the Untersberg
- Premature Burial

*Facts May 11-12 1884
Pr. 7. and 8. same*

over!

Westcott, Brooke Foss, Bishop of Durham 1825-1901,
Introduction to the Study of the Gospels

*Another novel. Writing in Germany. Will be publ.
in Boston, Mass. Ref. Pott, II, Jan., 1885, p. 318 ??*

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ -- FORGED LETTER

SM

"A Forged Theosophical Letter", Madras Mail. Date not given, but publ. in Theos., Vol. VI, October, 1884, pp. 4.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

micro

Roll 11+11A

Report of Observations Made during a Nine Months'
Stay at the Head-Quarters of The Theosophical Society
at Adyar (Madras), India, by F. Hartmann, M.D., F.T.S.
(An American Buddhist), Madras: Printed at The Scot-
tish Press, by Graves, Cookson and Co., 1884, 60 pa-
ges, Price 5 Annas.

Mrs. B. Hastings' copy has the date of "4th October"
written in by her on the title-page.

This may not be so, as in Lotusblüthen, LXVI, 215,
it is stated that it appeared by "coincidence" on
exactly the same day as the Chr. Coll. Magazine
attack, and that would make it Sept. 11, 1884.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Mr. Gribble's Pamphlet", Theosophist, VI, Nov., 1884,
p. 50.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Magic, White and Black; or, the Science of finite and infinite Life, containing practical hints for students of Occultism. London: George Redway, 1886. 8vo. xii, 228 pp. *Pp. 65. Symb. frontisp. etched by Mackinnon, from design by Author. Another says in end (I think) there only 256 exp. printed!*
3rd rev. & enl. ed., Boston: Occult Publ. Co., 1888.
4th Amer. rev. ed.

New York: John W. Lovell Co., 1890, as 4th item in their Occult Series. Has latest emendations by the author; 281 pp.; portrait of author. 50¢ paper.

Rev. in The Path, Vol. IV, March, 1890, p. 382.

" Theos., IX, Sept. '88, p. civ (Suppl.) - 3rd ed.!

over!

7th ed. Lond.: Kegan, Paul, etc., 1924. 298 pp.

6th Amer. ed., New York: The Metaphys. Publ. Co., 1901

7th " ed., New York: Theos. Society, 1904; 1910.

German version mentioned in Luc., XIV, 83.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Psychometrical Experiments", Theos., VIII, March, 1887, pp. 354-58. Frontispiece depicting a vision, in this issue.

[front. missing in Heresheimer set!]

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

The Life of Paracelsus and the Substance of his Teachings. London: George Redway, 1887. xiii, 220 pp. (Index 215-20).

Also ed. of 1891; Amer. Publishers Corp. (Hal has it)

2nd rev. ed., New York: Theos. Publ. Co., 1896(?)

German ed., in London: Kegan Paul, French, Tröben & Co., 1896, p. 311 pp. (Index, 305-11).
2nd, rev. and enlarged (Sven has it) xiv.

Reviewed: The Theos., VIII, Feb. and March, 1887, by Maurice Frédel.

New York: John W. Lovell, 1891. Has fine frontispiece portrait of Paracelsus. Occult Series edition. Mankses have it.

New York: Macoy Co., 1932.

* Extracted & translated from his rare and extensive works and from some unpublished manuscripts.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

An Adventure among the Rosicrucians. Boston: Occult Publishing Co., 1887.

Reviewed in The Theos., IX, April, 1888, pp. 447-48. Unsigned.

Reviewed by H.P.B. in Lucifer, Vol. I, October, 1887, pp. 145-48.

Puzzle: 2nd ed., rev., London: Rider & Co., 1910.
Entitled -- With the Adepts. An Adv. among the
Rosicr. (Tr. from the German) ??

(Wheaton library)

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

The Real History of the Rosicrucians

Ref.: Theos., IX, Feb., 1888, advert. of books

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"The Talking Image of Urur," Lucifer, Vol. III, Dec., 1888, Jan., Feb., 1889; Vol. IV, Mch., April, May, June, July, Aug., 1889; Vol. V, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1889, Jan., Feb., 1890. Unfinished in this magazine.

Issed in bookform. New York: J.W. Lovell Co., 1890. 307 pp. ⁶

[Prob. before June, as ref. to in Path, V, June, 1890, p. 104.]

() Has brief Preface and an open letter to the Press, signed by author, about the "bad deal" he got in pages of Lucifer!*

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians. Boston: Occult Publishing Co., 1888. \$6.⁰⁰ 12 x 16 *

Reviewed in The Theos., Vol. IX, May, 1888, pp. 510-11.

Rup. 15.- (Sometimes called: Cosmology or Universal Science)

Rev. in Lucifer, Vol. III, Sept., 1888, pp. 79-80, by Dr. A. Pioda. A serious analysis showing this to be really a translation of a German work known in earlier days among the mystics.

Rev. in The Path, Vol. III, April, 1888, pp. 25-26.

* Introd. by Hartmann, 16 pp.; 54 pp. of text. ²⁵ Plates colored by hand. Vocabulary of Occult Terms. 17 x 12.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

The Life of Jehoshua, the Prophet of Nazareth. An Occult Study and a Key to the Bible. Containing the History of an Initiate. Boston: Occult Publishing Co., 1889. 208 pp.

Rev. in Lucifer, Vol. III, Oct., 1888, pp. 158-60.

The Path, Vol. II, Oct., 1887, p. 221.

Lucifer, III, Jan., 1889, pp. 439-440; Hartmann himself comments upon reviews given.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ *astological*

The Principles of Geomancy. The Art of Divining by Punctuation, according to Cornelius Agrippa and Others. With 70 pages of diagrams. London: The Theos. Publ. ~~House~~ Co. 1889. 2s. 6d.

Reviewed(uns.), Lucifer, VI, Aug., 1890, p. 518.

New ed. London: Wm. Rider & Son, 1913. 220 pp. (850 Larsen)

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

In the Pronaos of the Temple of Wisdom. Containing the History of the True and the False Rosicrucians, With an Introduction into the Mysteries of the Hermetic Philosophy; and an Appendix on the Yoga Philosophy of the Rosicrucians and Alchemists.

London: The Theos. Publ. Society, 1890. 134pp; *also: Occult Publ. Co., Boston, Mass. 2:00 +*
Cloth, 8vo, 7/6. \$2.00

Rev. unfavorably in The Path, Vol.V, Aug., 1890, pp.160-61.

* *Also: Lim. Luben. ed., Chicago: The Union Press, 1941. 96 pp. (250 cop.) 8:00*

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

The Life and Doctrines of Jacob Boehme. An Introduction to the Study of his Works. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1891. 384pp.

also: N.Y.: Macoy Publ. Co., 1929. 336pp. (Kuhn)

Reviewed by Anna Ballard, in The Theos., Vol.XII, June, 1891, pp.522-27.

Rev. in Lucifer, Vol. VIII, May, 1891, pp.260-61, by one who signs himself "Y".

Rev. in The Path, Vol. V, Feb., 1891, pp.349-50.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Von in German

Leipzig: Wilhelm Friedrich, K.R.Hofbuchhandler.

Ref.: The Path, Vol.VII, Aug., 1892, p.163.

Theos., XIII, Sept., 1892, p. 769, indicates that this is only Part I.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Die Bhagavad-Gîtâ; das Lied von der Gottheit, oder die Lehre vom göttlichen Sein. Braunschweig: C.A. Schwetschke und Sohn, 1893.

Rev. by Henry T.Edge in Lucifer, Vol. XII, May, 1893, p. 249.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"A Useful Allegory," Lucifer, XIII, December, 1893, pp. 271-72. Taken from Lotusblüthen.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Denkwürdige Erinnerungen an dem Leben des Verfassers der 'Lotusblüthen'."

In these "Memorable Recollections", Dr. F. Hartmann recounts a good many incidents of his association with the Movement and with H.P.B., both in India and in Europe. He publishes excerpts from some of the Letters from Masters M. and K.H. which he received, and which excerpts cannot be found anywhere else. He has a great deal to say about the Rosicrucian ideas, probably as taught by the group of Rosicrucian Mystics he contacted soon after he got to Italy with H.P.B., and leaving her there went to Germany. He quotes a few passages from H.P.B.'s letters to him, which can be found in a more complete form in The Path, Vol. X. Naturally, all the excerpts are in German; this applies also to the Masters' Letters. The way the issues of the magazine are bound in my copies, makes it impossible to say whether the sequence is correct; but the text of the "Recollections" seems to be fairly complete, if not entirely so.

My bound vols. have:

LXIV -- II. Indien
LXV -- cont.
LXVI -- cont.
LXVII -- III. Okkulte Phänomene
LXVIII -- IV. Hinter den Coulissen
LXIX -- V. Europa
LXX -- VI. Die "Theosophische Gesellschaft"

LXXXVIII -- Zweiter Teil. Vorbemerkung
I. Helene Petrowna Blavatzky und Ihre Meister.
LXXXIX -- cont.
XC -- II. Unter den Rosenkreuzern.
XCI -- Die Lehren der Rosenkreuzer.
XCII -- cont.
XCIII -- cont.

(to be cont.)

HARTMANN, Dr. Franz

"Denkwürdige Erinnerungen" (cont.)

A new edition of this Series is published by Schatzkammerverlag Hans Fändrich, Calw (Württemberg), Germany (n.d. but about 1975).

The Table of Contents shows more material than I have in my incomplete file of the Lotusblüthen. It has 104 pages, and portrait of Hartmann with signature.

HARTMANN, DR. Franz

Occult Science in Medicine. London: Theos. Publ. Soc.; New York: The Path; Adyar: The Theos. Society, 1893. 100 pp. 3rd ed. 10th Edition

Reviewed (unsigned) in The Theos., Vol. XV, April, 1894, p. 458.

Rev. by Henry T. Edge in Lucifer, Vol. XIV, March, 1894, p. 78.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Esoteric Teaching", Lucifer, XIII, Jan., 1894, pp. 368-76.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

The Mystical ~~Teachings~~ Aspect of the Teachings of
Theophrastus Paracelsus. *

A work in German to appear at the expense of the city
of Salzburg, and under the patronage of the Austrian
Government.

Ref.: The Path, Vol. IX, May, 1894, p. 60.

* Probably the one rev. by Bertram Keightley in Lucifer,
Vol. XIV, July, 1894, p. 431, under the title of:
Theophrastus Paracelsus als Mystiker. *No date, etc.*

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Among the Gnomes. London: T. Fisher Unwin; Theos. Publish-
ing Society, 1895? 272 pp. *ill.*

Reviewed by Annie Besant, in Lucifer, Vol. XVII, Jan.,
1896, pp. 434-35.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Buried Alive: An Examination into the Occult Causes of
Apparent Death, Trance and Catalepsy. Occult Publ.
Co., Boston, 1895.

See his short letter in Luc., XIV, p. 271.

Reviewed by "F" in Lucifer, Vol. XVI, Aug., 1895, p. 523.

Rev. unfavorably in The Path, Vol. IX, Feb., 1895, p. 404.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

Letter to W.Q. Judge, as Editor of The Path, on the Pa-
rent T.S., dated Hallein, June 2, 1895.

The Path, Vol. X, August, 1895, p. 160.

Important!

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

Letter to W.Q. Judge, regarding the Seal on Master's
letter; dated Hallein, June 27, 1895.

The Path, Vol. X, Sept., 1895, p. 191.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

SM

"Eine doppelte Persönlichkeit. Cagliostro und H.P. Bla-
vatsky," Sphinx, Vol. XXII, April, 1896, pp. 207-214.

Rec'd Jan. 25, 1958.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

?

Premature Burial, London, 1896 (Swan Sonnenschein).
vi, 128 pp. — *H.P.B. Library.*

In Harry Price Libr., Univ. of London.

Lucifer, XVII, p. 528, says this is an Engl. ed. of the *Ammer* work.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

The Correlation of Spiritual Forces. New York: The Metaphysical Publishing Co., 503 Fifth Avenue. Copyright 1897. Pamphlet of 33 pages. Looks as if it might have been a series of articles. No indication whether this is a transl. from German or not.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Mysterien. Symbole und Magisch Wirkende Kräfte. 250 pp

Ref.: Theos., XXIV, July, 1903, p.630.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Hermetic Stories for Children," The Word, Vol.IV, Oct., 1906; Nov., 1906; March, 1907.

HARTMANN, Dr. FRANZ

Vertrauliche Mitteilungen aus den Kreisen der Tibetischen Meister (Confidential Information from the Circle of Tibetan Masters), Leipzig and Berlin: Jaegersche Verlagsbuchhandlung, n.d.[probably around 1907].

Contains, among other things a partial text of two letters from the Masters to Dr. Hartmann. One is obviously the same, but longer, version of Letter No.9 in the First Series of the Jinarâjadâsa collection; however, it is signed by "M" instead of "K.H.", which is curious. -- The other is quite long, and is not found anywhere else; it may be the one rec'd by him April 1, 1884, or it may not; uncertainty exists on this. Of course, both letters are in German translation.

The above-mentioned book has been read and brought to my attention by H.J. Spierenburg, Koninginnestraat 32, The Hague, Holland, Feb. 21, 1968.

HARTMANN, Dr. Franz

Vertrauliche Mitteilungen. Leipzig, 1924; 176 pp.
Theosophisches Verlagshaus.

This is the second edition of the same book bearing as title the longer version on the card previous to this one.

It has a portrait of the author with his signature as frontispiece.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"John Pordage," The Word, Vol.IV, March, 1907.

HARTMANN, Dr. Franz

Unter den Adepten. Leipzig; 219 pp., 1908.
Has pictures of: M., K.H., and Hartmann.

Engl. transl. as With the Adepts, etc. which see!

[The German orig. is in Amsterdam P.S. Library.]

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"The Autobiography of Dr. Franz Hartmann", The Occult Review, London, January, 1908.

Rec'd 10.24.57

HARTMANN, DR. F.

With the Adepts. An Adventure among the Rosicrucians. New York: Theos. Publ. Co., 1910. 180 pp.

Is this a duplication?

HARTMANN, DR. F.

Supposed to have written:

New Investigations regarding the origin of the New Testament.

Where is this from?

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Organizes a Theosophical House of Retreat, on a hill overlooking Locarno, ~~Italy~~ Switzerland.

Ref.: Lucifer, V, Sept., 1889, p.46

Theos., X, Nov., 1888. Is this the same?

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Zum Gedächtniss an Dr. Franz Hartmann (1838-1912). Herausgegeben von Walter Einbeck. Leipzig: Theosophischer Kultur-Verlag, 1925. Pamphlet. 32 pp. Portrait of Dr. H. and signature facsimile.
(2. Sonderheft der "Theosophischen Kultur")

Had loan of from Germany, 1958.

HARTMANN, DR. F.

Sein Leben und Wirken. Eine Gedankenschrift zur Erinnerungen an d. Gründung d. Internationalen Theos. Verbrüderung. Herausgegeben v. Georg Priem, Leipzig, 1912, Theos. Kultur Verlag.

58 pp.; illus.

HARTMANN, DR. F.

In Theosophy, Vol. XII, May, 1897, pp.59-60:

"...no amount of slander or vituperation cast at Mrs. Katherine A. Tingley, and no word of accusation supported by apparent proofs, would shake for one moment my conviction of the nobility of her character, the integrity of her motives and the divinity of her mission. My faith in Mrs. Tingley rests upon no external testimony or outward appearances, but upon interior proofs, such as are known to every occultist..."

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

"Metaphysical Science in Medicine," The Word, Vol. I, No.5, Feb., 1905, pp. 197-208; cont. in No. 8, May, 1905, pp. 341-50; June, 1905, 404-17.
"Capital Punishment," ditto, No.7, April, 1905, pp. 311-15.
"Occult Science in Medicine," ditto, Vol.II, No.6, March, 1906, pp. 328-37.

✓ SM.
"H.P.Blavatsky," tr. from the German by A.H.Heinemann, The Word, Vol. IV, No.2, Nov., 1906, pp. 96-102. Taken from the ~~Taa~~ Theosophischer Wegweiser.

"Hermetic Stories for Children," ditto, 105-12.

HARTMANN -- Excerpt from his trans. of the Gita

Wer durch des Glaubens Kraft emporgehoben,
In mir den Herrn der Welt erkennt und liebt,
Den Ewigen, den alle Zungen loben,
Der allen Wesen Licht und Leben gibt;
Und wer mit Geistesauge mich gesehen
In meines Daseins Pracht und Herrlichkeit,
Vor dessen Glanz die Täuschungen vergehen,
Wie Sonnenschein das Wolkenheer zerstreut;
Der hat das wahre Leben sich errungen;
Im Tode selbst wird er unsterblich sein;
Debb sieh', as hat sein Geist den Tod bezwungen;
Er geht in Mich, in meinen Frieden ein.
Dort findet statt des grossen Werks Vollendung,
In meinem Himmel, wo die Weisen ruhn;
In der Vollkommenheit ist die Beendung,
Das Ziel des Wissens und das Ziel vom Tun.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ -- MASTERS' LETTERS TO ✓ *incomplete! Look over!*

1883	-- Dec.25;	first letter received by him from M.; date given in Lotusblüthen, LXV, 142-43. Partial text there in German. This is most likely the same letter which is said to have been received "a week or so" after Hartmann's arrival at Adyar (Report, 13-14). As a matter of fact the doctor arrived there Dec.4th. See also <u>Journal of the TS.</u> , March, 1884, p.52.
1884	-- Feb.5;	gets a letter from M. in the drawer of his desk. <u>Report</u> , 29-30; <u>Journal</u> , Meh., 1884, p.53. Partial text in German in Lotusblüthen, LXV, 146-48. <i>Says to have been sealed! Part of Engl. orig. in Occult Review, Jan., 1908.</i>
1884	-- Feb.15;	gets a letter in railway carriage on trip from Wadhwan to Bombay. Ref. in <u>Lotusblüthen</u> , LXVII, 290; no text given anywhere!

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ -- MASTERS' LETTER TO (cont.)

- 1884 -- March 22; gets letter from K.H. (LMW No. 20; facs. in Did Mad. Slav. Forge, etc.). Appears to be the same as the one spoken of by Hartmann himself as received thru the astral form of a high chela (Journal, July, 1884, pp. 99-100).
No text!
- 1884 -- Apr. 1; gets letter from K.H. (LMW II, No. 73). I think this is the same as the one mentioned by Hartmann himself, as written on a blank sheet of paper lying on the table at the time (see Journal, July, 1884, p. 100).
- 1884 -- April; [before 26th] gets letter from someone in Europe, with a few words from Master M. on it. Report, 35; Vania, 206.
- 1884 -- Apr. 26; gets letter from Master M., dropped in Damodar's room at Ooty; Damodar

3.

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ -- LETTERS FROM MASTERS TO (Cont.)

- shows it to Lane-Fox and then sends it to Hartmann. Warning is to act without delay in the Coulomb affair. Report, 35-36; Hastings, II, 84; Vania, 206. *No text!*
- 1884 -- Apr. 28; gets letter from M. Partial text in German in Lotusblüthen, LXV, 212-13; date and the fact that it was rec'd thru Damodar are mentioned by Hartmann himself, Journal, July, 1884, p. 100.
- 1884 -- July 30(?); gets letter from M. re Judge; partial text in Lotusblüthen, LXVI, 217. Date appears doubtful, on the basis of Judge's moves.
- 1884 -- August (2) gets letter from K.H.; partial text in German in Lotusblüthen, LXVI, 218-19.
over!

Ref. to in W.T. Brown's My Life. *when date is given.*
This is Letter No. 28, in LM. I, and facs. in Did Mad. Slav. Forge...

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ -- MASTERS' LETTERS TO (cont.)

- 1885 -- Jan. 12; gets letter from Master M. German text in Lotusblüthen, LXVI, 219-20. Facsimile in my file received from Mr. Pieper!
- Facs. is only a portion of it. Lotusbl. has add'l. text.*

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Die Mystik in Goethe's Faust. From the German periodical Theosophie. Leipzig, 1912 or 1913. 172 pp.

Originally in Vol. IX, Nos. 9-12, and Vol. X, Nos. 5 & 6 of the periodical.

[In the Amsterdam Library of the T.S.]

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Theosophie in China, Leipzig, ca. 1885-1890. 135 pp.

[In Amsterdam T.S.Library.]

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Die Erkenntnislehre der Bhagavad-Gitâ. Leipzig, ca. 1885-1890. 150 pp.

[In Amsterdam T.S.Library.]

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Über den Verkehr mit der Geisterwelt. Boston, 1887.
82 101 pp.

[In Amsterdam T.S.Library.]

HARTMANN, DR. FRANZ

Dichtung und Wahrheit.

